

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 -	1.3 -
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	1.4 -	1.4 -
Vote 6 - Public Safety	1.5 -	1.5 -
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6 -	1.6 -
Vote 8 - Health	1.7 -	1.7 -
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8 -	1.8 -
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9 -	1.9 -
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 - Other	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2 - Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3 - Finance	2.3 - Finance
Vote 16 - Water Management	2.4 - Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5 - Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6 - Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7 - Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	2.9 - Property Services	2.9 - Property Services
	2.10 - Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	
	3.1 - Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2 - Risk Management	3.2 - Risk Management
	3.3 - Security Services	3.3 - Security Services
	3.4 -	3.4 -
	3.5 -	3.5 -
	3.6 -	3.6 -
	3.7 -	3.7 -
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	
	4.1 - Aged Care	4.1 - Aged Care
	4.2 - Agricultural	4.2 - Agricultural
	4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law	4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law
	4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries
	4.5 - Child Care Facilities	4.5 - Child Care Facilities
	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities	4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	4.8 - Libraries and Archives	4.8 - Libraries and Archives
	4.9 - Disaster Management	4.9 - Disaster Management
	4.10 - Education	4.10 - Education
	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	
	5.1 - Beaches and Jetties	5.1 - Beaches and Jetties
	5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
	5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)
	5.4 - Recreational Facilities	5.4 - Recreational Facilities
	5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	5.6 -	5.6 -
	5.7 -	5.7 -
	5.8 -	5.8 -
	5.9 -	5.9 -
	5.10 -	5.10 -
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	
	6.1 - Civil Defence	6.1 - Civil Defence
	6.2 - Cleansing	6.2 - Cleansing
	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances
	6.4 - Fencing and Fences	6.4 - Fencing and Fences
	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals	6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals
	6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	6.8 - Pounds	6.8 - Pounds
	6.9 -	6.9 -
	6.10 -	6.10 -
	Vote 7 - Housing	
	7.1 - Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2 - Informal Settlements	7.2 - Informal Settlements
	7.3 -	7.3 -
	7.4 -	7.4 -
	7.5 -	7.5 -
	7.6 -	7.6 -
	7.7 -	7.7 -
	7.8 -	7.8 -
	7.9 -	7.9 -
	7.10 -	7.10 -
	Vote 8 - Health	
	8.1 - Ambulance	8.1 - Ambulance
	8.2 - Health Services	8.2 - Health Services
	8.3 - Laboratory Services	8.3 - Laboratory Services
	8.4 - Food Control	8.4 - Food Control
	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations	8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations
	8.6 - Vector Control	8.6 - Vector Control
	8.7 - Chemical Safety	8.7 - Chemical Safety
	8.8 -	8.8 -
	8.9 -	8.9 -
	8.10 -	8.10 -
	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	
	9.1 - Billboards	9.1 - Billboards
	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	9.3 - Central City Improvement District	9.3 - Central City Improvement District
	9.4 - Development Facilitation	9.4 - Development Facilitation
	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	9.5 - Economic Development/Planning
	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	9.6 - Regional Planning and Development
	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	9.8 - Project Management Unit	9.8 - Project Management Unit
	9.9 - Provincial Planning	9.9 - Provincial Planning
	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities
	Vote 10 - Road Transport	
	10.1 - Public Transport	10.1 - Public Transport
	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation
	10.3 - Roads	10.3 - Roads
	10.4 - Taxi Ranks	10.4 - Taxi Ranks
	10.5 -	10.5 -
	10.6 -	10.6 -
	10.7 -	10.7 -
	10.8 -	10.8 -
	10.9 -	10.9 -
	10.10 -	10.10 -

Vote 11	Environmental Protection		
11.1	Biodiversity and Landscape	11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	
11.2	Coastal Protection	11.2 - Coastal Protection	
11.3	Indigenous Forests	11.3 - Indigenous Forests	
11.4	Nature Conservation	11.4 - Nature Conservation	
11.5	Pollution Control	11.5 - Pollution Control	
11.6	Soil Conservation	11.6 - Soil Conservation	
11.7		11.7 -	
11.8		11.8 -	
11.9		11.9 -	
11.10		11.10 -	
Vote 12	Energy Sources		
12.1	Electricity	12.1 - Electricity	
12.2	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
12.3	Nonelectric Energy	12.3 - Nonelectric Energy	
12.4		12.4 -	
12.5		12.5 -	
12.6		12.6 -	
12.7		12.7 -	
12.8		12.8 -	
12.9		12.9 -	
12.10		12.10 -	
Vote 13	Other		
13.1	Abattoirs	13.1 - Abattoirs	
13.2	Air Transport	13.2 - Air Transport	
13.3	Forestry	13.3 - Forestry	
13.4	Licensing and Regulation	13.4 - Licensing and Regulation	
13.5	Markets	13.5 - Markets	
13.6	Tourism	13.6 - Tourism	
13.7		13.7 -	
13.8		13.8 -	
13.9		13.9 -	
13.10		13.10 -	
Vote 14	Waste Water Management		
14.1	Public Toilets	14.1 - Public Toilets	
14.2	Sewerage	14.2 - Sewerage	
14.3	Storm Water Management	14.3 - Storm Water Management	
14.4	Waste Water Treatment	14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	
14.5		14.5 -	
14.6		14.6 -	
14.7		14.7 -	
14.8		14.8 -	
14.9		14.9 -	
14.10		14.10 -	
Vote 15	Waste Management		
15.1	Recycling	15.1 - Recycling	
15.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	
15.3	Solid Waste Removal	15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	
15.4	Street Cleaning	15.4 - Street Cleaning	
15.5		15.5 -	
15.6		15.6 -	
15.7		15.7 -	
15.8		15.8 -	
15.9		15.9 -	
15.10		15.10 -	

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni
Grade	
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges	174.211	187.077	195.945	238.253	238.186	238.186	108.149	253.618	266.802	278.808
Investment revenue	4.129	4.670	3.513	4.500	5.150	5.150	2.631	5.397	5.635	5.888
Transfers recognised - operational	222.144	267.372	289.550	257.885	259.456	259.456	193.816	285.102	304.105	326.923
Other own revenue	71.438	56.072	131.231	148.215	147.464	147.464	71.880	131.888	125.960	123.142
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	758.814	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
Employee costs	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281
Remuneration of councillors	27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	17.480	31.434	32.817	34.294
Depreciation & asset impairment	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91.916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864
Finance charges	3.033	5.606	11.088	5.673	5.673	5.673	182	12.922	13.491	14.098
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	102.589	113.592	118.677	137.906	139.367	139.367	74.203	149.809	155.672	162.677
Transfers and grants	4.578	8.486	6.635	7.349	7.982	7.982	2.994	13.178	12.492	13.157
Other expenditure	369.604	395.205	347.870	426.954	430.497	430.497	220.558	415.344	422.844	433.375
Total Expenditure	1.028.866	1.063.877	1.043.347	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	667.613	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit)	(151.473)	(120.378)	24.224	7.928	293	293	91.201	3.043	23.170	33.004
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	107.639	81.858	77.193	133.599	149.510	149.510	66.496	132.360	113.200	122.348
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	94.596	15.628	12.008	11.668	11.668	11.668	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	50.762	(22.892)		153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50.762	(22.892)		153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	78.687	103.519	122.036	161.345	178.136	178.136	95.904	172.044	139.502	149.488
Transfers recognised - capital	59.747	65.530	81.319	127.134	136.126	136.126	84.328	115.052	98.435	106.572
Borrowing	-	-	-	8.476	10.316	10.316	3.398	7.166	-	-
Internally generated funds	23.808	5.232	15.377	25.735	31.433	31.433	8.178	49.826	41.067	42.915
Total sources of capital funds	83.555	70.762	96.697	161.345	177.876	177.876	95.904	172.044	139.502	149.488
Financial position										
Total current assets	278.210	350.576	487.753	407.822	537.501	537.501	636.286	553.761	909.040	900.561
Total non current assets	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.867.723	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
Total current liabilities	209.538	255.999	296.740	255.305	280.001	280.001	307.838	321.834	550.628	462.653
Total non current liabilities	126.391	141.716	166.210	121.596	160.054	160.054	181.329	150.842	147.923	109.330
Community wealth/Equity	1.632.270	1.722.090	1.824.390	1.874.799	1.985.862	1.985.862	2.177.005	1.959.793	2.103.768	2.276.349
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	873.966	1.023.922	1.149.873	161.281	117.825	117.825	-	170.679	433.344	466.120
Net cash from (used) investing	(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(151.251)	(160.258)	(160.258)	-	(179.130)	(154.547)	(165.555)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2.804)	(14.469)	(18.280)	(2.367)	(11.313)	(11.313)	-	(19.098)	(2.981)	(25.534)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1.078.575	1.512.472	1.662.457	666.905	89.326	(53.746)	-	115.523	391.340	666.370
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	61.053	101.204	143.072	58.746	88.518	88.518	156.124	115.523	344.917	217.768
Application of cash and investments	4.652	2.766	(33.776)	(18.890)	(104.380)	(104.380)	257.649	(79.776)	111.896	(90.402)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	56.401	98.438	176.848	77.635	192.898	192.898	(101.524)	195.300	233.021	308.170
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
Depreciation	87.648	92.517	96.214	89.797	89.797	89.797	89.797	99.500	103.878	108.553
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	21.330	12.761	19.865	58.813	57.927	57.927	60.232	50.712	51.398	51.398
Repairs and Maintenance	-	2.830	49.139	48.297	48.297	48.297	48.297	54.115	56.488	59.029
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.381	4.381	4.673	4.980
Revenue cost of free services provided	60.687	76.158	67.365	158.068	158.068	158.068	156.552	156.552	163.441	170.795
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23	23

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		636.640	685.361	758.880	737.029	739.655	739.655	791.303	834.554	881.531
Executive and council		186.054	205.945	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Finance and administration		450.585	479.416	491.601	503.815	506.441	506.441	530.657	553.920	578.759
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		164.022	48.373	72.145	94.146	96.633	96.633	72.795	69.679	64.040
Community and social services		107.961	13.855	14.724	16.085	15.181	15.181	15.739	15.780	16.475
Sport and recreation		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
Public safety		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
Housing		55.250	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		91.426	102.428	111.006	177.432	190.351	190.351	168.251	154.846	159.868
Planning and development		7.866	7.627	81.693	139.504	155.879	155.879	132.124	117.129	120.454
Road transport		83.508	94.454	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
Environmental protection		51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
Trading services		184.763	200.544	206.813	254.318	253.668	253.668	270.411	272.771	291.046
Energy sources		130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	209.067
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		54.168	57.141	64.691	79.279	78.246	78.246	81.218	78.448	81.978
Other	4	2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1.079.628	1.040.986	1.156.771	1.269.906	1.287.220	1.287.220	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		404.842	570.193	414.342	405.065	401.920	401.920	456.093	460.037	480.651
Executive and council		142.438	146.481	122.182	55.516	44.116	44.116	44.701	46.668	48.768
Finance and administration		231.352	392.220	267.878	320.170	327.584	327.584	375.353	375.745	392.565
Internal audit		31.052	31.492	24.282	29.379	30.219	30.219	36.039	37.625	39.318
Community and public safety		138.610	132.771	136.996	175.692	177.414	177.414	160.167	155.750	154.546
Community and social services		25.967	28.424	30.674	33.027	33.615	33.615	38.966	40.680	42.511
Sport and recreation		4.652	5.243	4.715	5.016	4.926	4.926	5.424	5.663	5.917
Public safety		42.256	48.237	35.193	47.418	46.008	46.008	49.505	51.684	54.009
Housing		65.734	50.866	66.415	90.232	92.866	92.866	66.272	57.723	52.108
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		190.683	27.732	189.127	203.067	209.134	209.134	210.333	223.855	234.032
Planning and development		28.253	32.878	36.003	45.381	44.644	44.644	50.101	51.352	53.766
Road transport		143.512	(22.205)	136.666	133.496	138.366	138.366	132.540	143.591	150.053
Environmental protection		18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213
Trading services		284.315	299.783	301.868	326.584	332.457	332.457	338.477	353.450	369.410
Energy sources		117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		166.583	171.469	170.560	175.568	180.307	180.307	174.365	182.418	190.627
Other	4	4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		56.254	7.578	111.991	153.195	161.471	161.471	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		636.640	685.361	758.880	737.029	739.655	739.655	791.303	834.554	881.531
Executive and council		186.054	205.945	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Mayor and Council		165.310	205.634	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		744	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		450.585	479.416	491.601	503.815	506.441	506.441	530.657	553.920	578.759
Administrative and Corporate Support		110	1.190	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		27.076	24.104	17.238	6.450	7.801	7.801	5.250	5.482	5.728
Finance		420.769	450.109	471.328	497.365	496.608	496.608	523.276	546.215	570.707
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	483	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		2.631	4.013	2.542	-	2.033	2.033	2.130	2.224	2.324
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		164.022	48.373	72.145	94.146	96.633	96.633	72.795	69.679	64.040
Community and social services		107.961	13.855	14.724	16.085	15.181	15.181	15.739	15.780	16.475
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		14	27	33	1.000	50	50	52	55	57
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		348	314	169	106	106	106	111	116	122
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		105.682	13.128	14.115	14.457	14.576	14.576	15.105	15.111	15.776
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		1.917	386	407	522	449	449	470	498	520
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		55.250	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
Housing		55.022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		228	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	91.426	102.428	111.006	177.432	190.351	190.351	168.251	154.846	159.868
Planning and development	7.866	7.627	81.693	139.504	155.879	155.879	132.124	117.129	120.454
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	4.516	5.460	(126)	18	832	832	1.005	5	5
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	3.350	2.167	2.226	1.687	1.337	1.337	3.759	3.924	4.101
Project Management Unit	-	-	79.593	137.799	153.710	153.710	127.360	113.200	116.348
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	83.508	94.454	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	23.191	18.547	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
Roads	60.317	75.908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	184.763	200.544	206.813	254.318	253.668	253.668	270.411	272.771	291.046
Energy sources	130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	209.067
Electricity	130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	209.067
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	54.168	57.141	64.691	79.279	78.246	78.246	81.218	78.448	81.978
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	53.949	57.196	60.177	71.597	71.588	71.588	73.989	77.245	80.721
Street Cleaning	218	(54)	4.514	7.683	6.658	6.658	7.229	1.204	1.258
Other	2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1,079,628	1,040,986	1,156,771	1,269,906	1,287,220	1,287,220	1,306,988	1,336,264	1,401,097

2

Expenditure - Functional

Municipal governance and administration

- Executive and council
- Mayor and Council
- Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
- Finance and administration
- Administrative and Corporate Support
- Asset Management
- Finance
- Fleet Management
- Human Resources
- Information Technology
- Legal Services
- Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-
- Property Services
- Risk Management
- Security Services
- Supply Chain Management
- Valuation Service

Internal audit

Governance Function

Community and public safety

- Community and social services
- Aged Care
- Agricultural
- Animal Care and Diseases
- Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
- Child Care Facilities
- Community Halls and Facilities
- Consumer Protection
- Cultural Matters
- Disaster Management
- Education
- Indigenous and Customary Law
- Industrial Promotion
- Language Policy
- Libraries and Archives
- Literacy Programmes
- Media Services
- Museums and Art Galleries
- Population Development
- Provincial Cultural Matters
- Theatres
- Zoo's

Sport and recreation

- Beaches and Jetties
- Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
- Community Parks (including Nurseries)
- Recreational Facilities
- Sports Grounds and Stadiums

Public safety

- Civil Defence
- Cleansing
- Control of Public Nuisances
- Fencing and Fences
- Fire Fighting and Protection
- Licensing and Control of Animals
- Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
- Pounds

Housing

- Housing
- Informal Settlements

Health

- Ambulance
- Health Services
- Laboratory Services
- Food Control
- Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases
- Vector Control
- Chemical Safety

	404.842	570.193	414.342	405.065	401.920	401.920	456.093	460.037	480.651
Executive and council	142.438	146.481	122.182	55.516	44.116	44.116	44.701	46.668	48.768
Mayor and Council	140.058	144.394	117.870	53.436	42.185	42.185	42.854	44.739	46.753
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	2.380	2.087	4.312	2.080	1.931	1.931	1.847	1.929	2.016
Finance and administration	231.352	392.220	267.878	320.170	327.584	327.584	375.353	375.745	392.565
Administrative and Corporate Support	14.210	19.555	24.516	38.568	33.833	33.833	29.761	34.285	35.828
Asset Management	44.210	21.683	44.351	106.297	111.232	111.232	118.831	128.236	134.006
Finance	100.785	273.591	114.625	93.623	92.754	92.754	119.748	104.426	109.038
Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	24.779	26.503	27.606	27.138	29.837	29.837	36.285	35.270	36.857
Information Technology	13.694	5.438	5.275	5.520	5.580	5.580	6.505	6.478	6.769
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	496	279	533	650	470	470	250	261	273
Property Services	10.579	6.900	8.645	8.328	8.402	8.402	14.366	14.998	15.673
Risk Management	127	84	0	870	670	670	-	-	-
Security Services	22.472	31.030	34.736	31.492	36.992	36.992	40.573	42.359	44.265
Supply Chain Management	-	7.158	7.590	7.683	7.813	7.813	9.035	9.432	9.857
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	31.052	31.492	24.282	29.379	30.219	30.219	36.039	37.625	39.318
Governance Function	31.052	31.492	24.282	29.379	30.219	30.219	36.039	37.625	39.318
Community and public safety	138.610	132.771	136.996	175.692	177.414	177.414	160.167	155.750	154.546
Community and social services	25.967	28.424	30.674	33.027	33.615	33.615	38.966	40.680	42.511
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	4.121	4.410	4.824	4.360	4.360	4.360	5.292	5.525	5.774
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	2.145	2.196	2.297	2.701	2.681	2.681	2.926	3.055	3.192
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	17.149	19.014	21.192	22.640	23.614	23.614	27.513	28.724	30.016
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	2.553	2.804	2.361	3.325	2.960	2.960	3.234	3.377	3.529
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	4.652	5.243	4.715	5.016	4.926	4.926	5.424	5.663	5.917
Beaches and Jetties	4.447	5.087	4.271	22	22	22	29	30	32
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	205	156	444	4.994	4.904	4.904	5.395	5.632	5.886
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	42.256	48.237	35.193	47.418	46.008	46.008	49.505	51.684	54.009
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	26.415	29.811	27.754	30.143	28.833	28.833	31.589	32.979	34.463
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	15.842	18.426	7.439	17.275	17.175	17.175	17.917	18.705	19.547
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	65.734	50.866	66.415	90.232	92.866	92.866	66.272	57.723	52.108
Housing	11.402	13.022	14.051	14.490	14.900	14.900	15.756	10.385	11.125
Informal Settlements	54.333	37.843	52.364	75.741	77.965	77.965	50.516	47.338	40.982
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	190.683	27.732	189.127	203.067	209.134	209.134	210.333	223.855	234.032	
Planning and development	28.253	32.878	36.003	45.381	44.644	44.644	50.101	51.352	53.766	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4.823	4.969	5.113	5.246	5.246	5.246	5.068	5.291	5.529	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	2.832	7.489	8.683	13.161	13.871	13.871	17.053	16.850	17.711	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	20.419	20.088	22.207	26.974	25.527	25.527	27.979	29.210	30.525	
Project Management Unit	179	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	143.512	(22.205)	136.666	133.496	138.366	138.366	132.540	143.591	150.053	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	78.360	(99.890)	65.330	60.876	60.175	60.175	57.606	65.361	68.302	
Roads	65.151	77.685	71.336	72.620	78.191	78.191	74.934	78.231	81.751	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	284.315	299.783	301.868	326.584	332.457	332.457	338.477	353.450	369.410	
Energy sources	117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783	
Electricity	117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	166.583	171.469	170.560	175.568	180.307	180.307	174.365	182.418	190.627	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	40.990	45.758	50.388	46.549	53.726	53.726	43.175	51.798	54.129	
Street Cleaning	125.593	124.991	120.172	129.018	126.580	126.580	131.190	130.619	136.497	
Other	4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,023.375	1,033.408	1,044.780	1,116.711	1,125.748	1,125.748	1,171.585	1,199.894	1,245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		56.254	7.578	111.991	153.195	161.471	161.471	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-5.491.123	-30.469.901	1.433.198	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		186.054	205.945	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		450.585	479.416	491.601	503.815	506.441	506.441	530.657	553.920	578.759
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		107.961	13.855	14.724	16.085	15.181	15.181	15.739	15.780	16.475
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
Vote 6 - Public Safety		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
Vote 7 - Housing		55.250	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7.866	7.627	81.693	139.504	155.879	155.879	132.124	117.129	120.454
Vote 10 - Road Transport		83.508	94.454	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	209.067
Vote 13 - Other		2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		54.168	57.141	64.691	79.279	78.246	78.246	81.218	78.448	81.978
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1.079.628	1.040.986	1.156.771	1.269.906	1.287.220	1.287.220	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		142.438	146.481	122.182	55.516	44.116	44.116	44.701	46.668	48.768
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		208.753	361.106	233.142	287.808	289.922	289.922	334.780	333.386	348.301
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		53.651	62.606	59.018	61.741	67.881	67.881	76.612	79.983	83.582
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		25.967	28.424	30.674	33.027	33.615	33.615	38.966	40.680	42.511
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		4.652	5.243	4.715	5.016	4.926	4.926	5.424	5.663	5.917
Vote 6 - Public Safety		42.256	48.237	35.193	47.418	46.008	46.008	49.505	51.684	54.009
Vote 7 - Housing		65.734	50.866	66.415	90.232	92.866	92.866	66.272	57.723	52.108
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		28.253	32.878	36.003	45.381	44.644	44.644	50.101	51.352	53.766
Vote 10 - Road Transport		143.512	(22.205)	136.666	133.496	138.366	138.366	132.540	143.591	150.053
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783
Vote 13 - Other		4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		166.583	171.469	170.560	175.568	180.307	180.307	174.365	182.418	190.627
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	56.254	7.578	111.991	153.195	161.471	161.471	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	186.054	205.945	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
1.1 - Mayor and Council		185.310	205.634	267.278	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		744	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		450.585	479.416	491.601	503.815	506.441	506.441	530.657	553.920	578.759
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		110	1.190	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		27.076	24.104	17.238	6.450	7.801	7.801	5.250	5.482	5.728
2.3 - Finance		420.769	450.109	471.328	497.365	496.608	496.608	523.276	546.215	570.707
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	483	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Property Services		2.631	4.013	2.542	-	2.033	2.033	2.130	2.224	2.324
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		107.961	13.855	14.724	16.085	15.181	15.181	15.739	15.780	16.475
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		1.917	386	407	522	449	449	470	498	520
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		348	314	169	106	106	106	111	116	122
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		14	27	33	1.000	50	50	52	55	57
4.8 - Libraries and Archives		105.682	13.128	14.115	14.457	14.576	14.576	15.105	15.111	15.776
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		63	44	42	46	46	46	48	50	52
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
6.1 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		748	481	418	-	168	168	176	184	192
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		55.250	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
7.1 - Housing		55.022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements		228	33.993	56.961	78.015	81.238	81.238	56.832	53.665	47.322
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7.866	7.627	81.693	139.504	155.879	155.879	132.124	117.129	120.454
9.1 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		4.516	5.460	(126)	18	832	832	1.005	5	5
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		3.350	2.167	2.226	1.687	1.337	1.337	3.759	3.924	4.101
9.8 - Project Management Unit		-	-	79.593	137.799	153.710	153.710	127.360	113.200	116.348
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		83.508	94.454	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
10.1 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		23.191	18.547	28.878	37.579	34.098	34.098	35.735	37.307	38.986
10.3 - Roads		60.317	75.908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		51	347	435	349	374	374	392	409	428
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	209.067
12.1 - Electricity		130.595	143.403	142.122	175.039	175.422	175.422	189.193	194.323	209.067
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
13.1 - Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport		2.777	4.279	7.928	6.980	6.912	6.912	4.228	4.414	4.613
13.3 - Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		54.168	57.141	64.691	79.279	78.246	78.246	81.218	78.448	81.978
15.1 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		53.949	57.196	60.177	71.597	71.588	71.588	73.989	77.245	80.721
15.4 - Street Cleaning		218	(54)	4.514	7.683	6.658	6.658	7.229	1.204	1.258
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1.079.628	1.040.986	1.156.771	1.269.906	1.287.220	1.287.220	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1	142.438	146.481	122.182	55.516	44.116	44.116	44.701	46.668	48.768
1.1 - Mayor and Council		140.058	144.394	117.870	53.436	42.185	42.185	42.854	44.739	46.753
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		2.380	2.087	4.312	2.080	1.931	1.931	1.847	1.929	2.016
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		208.753	361.106	233.142	287.808	289.922	289.922	334.780	333.386	348.301
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		14.210	19.555	24.516	38.568	33.833	33.833	29.761	34.285	35.828
2.2 - Asset Management		44.210	21.683	44.351	106.297	111.232	111.232	118.831	128.236	134.006
2.3 - Finance		100.785	273.591	114.625	93.623	92.754	92.754	119.748	104.426	109.038
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		24.779	26.503	27.606	27.138	29.837	29.837	36.285	35.270	36.857
2.6 - Information Technology		13.694	5.438	5.275	5.520	5.580	5.580	6.505	6.478	6.769
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		496	279	533	650	470	470	250	261	273
2.9 - Property Services		10.579	6.900	8.645	8.328	8.402	8.402	14.366	14.998	15.673
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	7.158	7.590	7.683	7.813	7.813	9.035	9.432	9.857
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		53.651	62.606	59.018	61.741	67.881	67.881	76.612	79.983	83.582
3.1 - Governance Function		31.052	31.492	24.282	29.379	30.219	30.219	36.039	37.625	39.318
3.2 - Risk Management		127	84	0	870	670	670	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services		22.472	31.030	34.736	31.492	36.992	36.992	40.573	42.359	44.265
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		25.967	28.424	30.674	33.027	33.615	33.615	38.966	40.680	42.511
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		2.553	2.804	2.361	3.325	2.960	2.960	3.234	3.377	3.529
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		2.145	2.196	2.297	2.701	2.681	2.681	2.926	3.055	3.192
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4.121	4.410	4.824	4.360	4.360	4.360	5.292	5.525	5.774
4.8 - Libraries and Archives		17.149	19.014	21.192	22.640	23.614	23.614	27.513	28.724	30.016
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		4.652	5.243	4.715	5.016	4.926	4.926	5.424	5.663	5.917
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		4.447	5.087	4.271	22	22	22	29	30	32
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		205	156	444	4.994	4.904	4.904	5.395	5.632	5.886
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		42.256	48.237	35.193	47.418	46.008	46.008	49.505	51.684	54.009
6.1 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		26.415	29.811	27.754	30.143	28.833	28.833	31.589	32.979	34.463
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		15.842	18.426	7.439	17.275	17.175	17.175	17.917	18.705	19.547
6.8 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		65.734	50.866	66.415	90.232	92.866	92.866	66.272	57.723	52.108
7.1 - Housing		11.402	13.022	14.051	14.490	14.900	14.900	15.756	10.385	11.125
7.2 - Informal Settlements		54.333	37.843	52.364	75.741	77.965	77.965	50.516	47.338	40.982
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		28.253	32.878	36.003	45.381	44.644	44.644	50.101	51.352	53.766
9.1 - Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4.823	4.969	5.113	5.246	5.246	5.246	5.068	5.291	5.529
9.3 - Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning		2.832	7.489	8.683	13.161	13.871	13.871	17.053	16.850	17.711
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		20.419	20.088	22.207	26.974	25.527	25.527	27.979	29.210	30.525
9.8 - Project Management Unit		179	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		143.512	(22.205)	136.666	133.496	138.366	138.366	132.540	143.591	150.053
10.1 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation		78.360	(99.890)	65.330	60.876	60.175	60.175	57.606	65.361	68.302
10.3 - Roads		65.151	77.685	71.336	72.620	78.191	78.191	74.934	78.231	81.751
10.4 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection		18.918	17.059	16.458	24.190	26.124	26.124	27.693	28.912	30.213
11.3 - Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783
12.1 - Electricity		117.732	128.314	131.308	151.016	152.150	152.150	164.112	171.032	178.783
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108
13.1 - Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport		4.925	2.929	2.447	6.303	4.824	4.824	6.515	6.802	7.108
13.3 - Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		166.583	171.469	170.560	175.568	180.307	180.307	174.365	182.418	190.627
15.1 - Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		40.990	45.758	50.388	46.549	53.726	53.726	43.175	51.798	54.129
15.4 - Street Cleaning		125.593	124.991	120.172	129.018	126.580	126.580	131.190	130.619	136.497
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	56.254	7.578	111.991	153.195	161.471	161.471	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	123.072	134.602	141.263	169.514	170.147	170.147	108.149	182.857	192.928	201.610
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	51.139	52.475	54.682	68.739	68.039	68.039	-	70.761	73.874	77.199
Rental of facilities and equipment		3.034	5.542	3.785	466	2.443	2.443	1.836	2.610	2.725	2.848
Interest earned - external investments		4.129	4.670	3.513	4.500	5.150	5.150	2.631	5.397	5.635	5.888
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		20.914	22.979	28.226	24.092	23.272	23.272	20.205	24.389	25.462	26.608
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17.374	8.973	16.546	20.764	21.064	21.064	15.663	22.158	23.133	24.174
Licences and permits		7.370	6.148	5.567	11.698	7.424	7.424	5.329	7.824	8.168	8.536
Agency services		3.645	3.101	5.400	4.000	4.670	4.670	3.324	4.894	5.110	5.339
Transfers and subsidies		222.144	267.372	289.550	257.885	259.456	259.456	193.816	285.102	304.105	326.923
Other revenue	2	7.393	6.804	66.113	87.194	88.590	88.590	25.523	70.013	61.362	55.637
Gains		11.708	2.526	5.594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		877.393	943.500	1.067.571	1.124.639	1.126.042	1.126.042	758.814	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281
Remuneration of councillors		27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	17.480	31.434	32.817	34.294
Debt impairment	3	22.552	70.256	24.530	9.600	9.600	9.600	2.485	9.984	10.423	10.892
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91.916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864
Finance charges		3.033	5.606	11.088	5.673	5.673	5.673	182	12.922	13.491	14.098
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	92.103	101.930	108.129	125.067	125.067	125.067	74.203	137.074	142.321	148.726
Inventory consumed	8	10.487	11.662	10.547	12.839	14.300	14.300	-	12.735	13.351	13.951
Contracted services		194.165	182.898	190.476	250.244	257.445	257.445	134.444	244.881	245.035	247.594
Transfers and subsidies		4.578	8.486	6.635	7.349	7.982	7.982	2.994	13.178	12.492	13.157
Other expenditure	4, 5	152.886	141.770	130.200	167.110	163.452	163.452	83.629	160.480	167.386	174.889
Losses		-	281	2.663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1.028.866	1.063.877	1.043.347	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	667.613	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit)		(151.473)	(120.378)	24.224	7.928	293	293	91.201	3.043	23.170	33.004
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		107.639	81.858	77.193	133.599	149.510	149.510	66.496	132.360	113.200	122.348
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	9.669	11.668	11.668	11.668	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		94.596	15.628	2.339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		50.762	(22.892)	113.424	153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		50.762	(22.892)	113.424	153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		50.762	(22.892)	113.424	153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		50.762	(22.892)	113.424	153.195	161.471	161.471	157.696	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - Public Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 7 - Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 8 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 10 - Road Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Waste Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		126	40	494	225	225	225	--	20	21	22
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		580	31,932	21,297	3,164	4,165	4,165	--	3,075	2,155	2,252
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		206	189	46	100	154	154	--	185	193	202
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		20,819	18,818	8,091	5,087	2,617	2,617	--	200	--	--
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		--	47	960	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 6 - Public Safety		--	--	222	3,940	6,940	6,940	--	5,340	5,575	5,826
Vote 7 - Housing		7,203	--	50	--	140	140	--	273	284	297
Vote 8 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		20,570	9,950	36,704	86,781	93,283	93,283	--	90,693	81,966	84,015
Vote 10 - Road Transport		18,980	36,536	45,213	40,382	45,111	45,111	--	55,106	46,459	48,500
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		--	165	0	900	900	900	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		3,787	2,465	1,902	13,566	15,576	15,576	--	15,348	1,487	6,950
Vote 13 - Other		--	2,593	4,405	3,173	4,983	4,983	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - Waste Management		17,170	784	2,652	4,026	4,042	4,042	--	1,804	1,362	1,423
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		89,441	103,519	122,036	161,345	178,136	178,136	--	172,044	139,502	149,488
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		89,441	103,519	122,036	161,345	178,136	178,136	--	172,044	139,502	149,488
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		913	32,162	21,837	3,489	4,544	4,544	747	3,280	2,369	2,476
Executive and council		126	40	494	225	225	225	182	20	21	22
Finance and administration		786	32,122	21,297	3,164	4,222	4,222	472	3,075	2,155	2,252
Internal audit		--	--	46	100	98	98	93	185	193	202
Community and public safety		28,021	18,865	9,323	9,027	9,697	9,697	3,613	5,813	5,859	6,123
Community and social services		20,819	18,818	8,091	5,087	2,617	2,617	1,434	200	--	--
Sport and recreation		--	47	960	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public safety		--	--	222	3,940	6,940	6,940	2,179	5,340	5,575	5,826
Housing		7,203	--	50	--	140	140	--	273	284	297
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic and environmental services		29,218	46,651	81,917	128,064	139,294	139,294	82,779	145,800	128,425	132,515
Planning and development		10,237	9,950	36,704	86,781	93,283	93,283	45,567	90,693	81,966	84,015
Road transport		18,980	36,536	45,213	40,382	45,111	45,111	36,776	55,106	46,459	48,500
Environmental protection		--	165	0	900	900	900	437	--	--	--
Trading services		20,535	3,249	4,554	17,593	19,618	19,618	6,126	17,152	2,848	8,373
Energy sources		3,787	2,465	1,902	13,566	15,576	15,576	5,622	15,348	1,487	6,950
Water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management		16,748	784	2,652	4,026	4,042	4,042	503	1,804	1,362	1,423
Other		--	2,593	4,405	3,173	4,983	4,983	2,640	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	78,687	103,519	122,036	161,345	178,136	178,136	95,904	172,044	139,502	149,488
Funded by:											
National Government		50,265	62,497	62,223	113,638	115,300	115,300	70,899	115,052	98,435	106,572
Provincial Government		9,482	3,032	10,689	3,350	10,680	10,680	3,504	--	--	--
District Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		--	--	8,407	10,146	10,146	10,146	9,925	--	--	--
Transfers recognised - capital	4	59,747	65,530	81,319	127,134	136,126	136,126	84,328	115,052	98,435	106,572
Borrowing	6	--	--	--	8,476	10,316	10,316	3,398	7,166	--	--
Internally generated funds		23,808	5,232	15,377	25,735	31,433	31,433	8,178	49,826	41,067	42,915
Total Capital Funding	7	83,555	70,762	96,697	161,345	177,876	177,876	95,904	172,044	139,502	149,488

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	126	40	494	225	225	225	-	20	21	22
1.1 - Mayor and Council	77	-	448	125	125	125	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	50	40	46	100	100	100	-	20	21	22
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	580	31.932	21.297	3.164	4.165	4.165	-	3.075	2.155	2.252
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	163	120	554	55	981	981	-	400	261	273
2.2 - Asset Management	90	31.525	20.211	60	95	95	-	60	63	65
2.3 - Finance	138	266	407	755	755	755	-	765	799	835
2.4 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology	-	-	-	-	475	475	-	800	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Property Services	160	-	-	2.174	1.739	1.739	-	870	908	949
2.10 - Supply Chain Management	29	20	124	120	120	120	-	120	125	131
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	206	189	46	100	154	154	-	185	193	202
3.1 - Governance Function	-	-	46	100	98	98	-	185	193	202
3.2 - Risk Management	206	189	-	-	56	56	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	20.819	18.818	8.091	5.087	2.617	2.617	-	200	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	40	300	300	300	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities	18.575	18.818	7.910	4.287	1.543	1.543	-	200	-	-
4.7 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Libraries and Archives	2.243	-	140	500	773	773	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	-	47	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Beaches and Jetties	-	47	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety	-	-	222	3.940	6.940	6.940	-	5.340	5.575	5.826
6.1 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	222	3.940	6.940	6.940	-	5.340	5.575	5.826
6.6 - Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing	7.203	-	50	-	140	140	-	273	284	297
7.1 - Housing	190	-	36	-	140	140	-	273	284	297
7.2 - Informal Settlements	7.013	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Planning and Development	20.570	9.950	36.704	86.781	93.283	93.283	-	90.693	81.966	84.015
9.1 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	7.291	803	4.007	1.000	1.000	1.000	-	200	209	218
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	8.112	504	255	891	951	951	-	1.935	2.020	2.111
9.8 - Project Management Unit	5.166	8.643	32.443	84.890	91.332	91.332	-	88.558	79.737	81.686
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	18.980	36.536	45.213	40.382	45.111	45.111	-	55.106	46.459	48.500
10.1 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Road and Traffic Regulation	331	134	190	1.100	1.905	1.905	-	200	-	-
10.3 - Roads	18.649	36.402	45.023	39.282	43.206	43.206	-	54.906	46.459	48.500
10.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	-	165	0	900	900	900	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	165	0	900	900	900	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	3.787	2.465	1.902	13.566	15.576	15.576	-	15.348	1.487	6.950
12.1 - Electricity	3.787	2.465	1.902	13.566	15.576	15.576	-	15.348	1.487	6.950
12.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other	-	2.593	4.405	3.173	4.983	4.983	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Air Transport	-	2.593	4.405	3.173	4.983	4.983	-	-	-	-
13.3 - Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	17.170	784	2.652	4.026	4.042	4.042	-	1.804	1.362	1.423
15.1 - Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	211	280	1.600	1.404	1.170	1.170	-	1.304	1.362	1.423
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	9.098	266	468	1.350	1.400	1.400	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Street Cleaning	7.862	238	585	1.272	1.472	1.472	-	500	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	89.441	103.519	122.036	161.345	178.136	178.136	-	172.044	139.502	149.488
Total Capital Expenditure	89.441	103.519	122.036	161.345	178.136	178.136	-	172.044	139.502	149.488

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		(13.168)	13.953	21.021	(28.505)	(33.533)	(33.533)	(50.460)	(6.528)	222.866	95.717
Call investment deposits	1	74.221	87.251	122.051	87.251	122.051	122.051	206.585	122.051	122.051	122.051
Consumer debtors	1	146.976	190.326	224.056	274.809	308.409	308.409	325.741	294.403	368.243	445.202
Other debtors		65.478	55.904	117.573	71.671	139.295	139.295	151.370	140.390	192.081	233.421
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	143	-	143	143	143	143	143	143
Inventory	2	4.703	3.142	2.908	2.596	1.135	1.135	2.908	3.301	3.656	4.027
Total current assets		278.210	350.576	487.753	407.822	537.501	537.501	636.286	553.761	909.040	900.561
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		197.751	200.147	205.741	200.147	205.741	205.741	220.154	205.741	205.741	205.741
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	1.546.186	1.574.471	1.591.530	1.639.984	1.679.519	1.679.519	1.645.187	1.668.460	1.680.822	1.746.657
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		580	370	246	1.672	1.086	1.086	246	2.436	4.722	7.111
Other non-current assets		1.726	1.820	2.071	1.841	2.071	2.071	2.136	2.071	2.071	2.071
Total non current assets		1.746.243	1.776.808	1.799.588	1.843.645	1.888.416	1.888.416	1.867.723	1.878.708	1.893.356	1.961.580
TOTAL ASSETS		2.024.453	2.127.383	2.287.341	2.251.467	2.425.917	2.425.917	2.504.009	2.432.469	2.802.396	2.862.141
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	8.550	8.938	5.161	8.519	475	475	(19.892)	1.378	6.520	6.520
Consumer deposits		29.517	30.691	32.039	31.162	32.510	32.510	32.501	33.452	33.514	33.580
Trade and other payables	4	166.686	178.962	220.515	199.302	207.991	207.991	254.133	247.979	471.569	383.528
Provisions		4.786	37.407	39.025	16.321	39.025	39.025	41.095	39.025	39.025	39.025
Total current liabilities		209.538	255.999	296.740	255.305	280.001	280.001	307.838	321.834	550.628	462.653
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		4.791	29.543	42.102	31.255	35.947	35.947	41.872	26.734	23.815	(14.778)
Provisions		121.600	112.174	124.108	90.341	124.108	124.108	139.457	124.108	124.108	124.108
Total non current liabilities		126.391	141.716	166.210	121.596	160.054	160.054	181.329	150.842	147.923	109.330
TOTAL LIABILITIES		335.929	397.715	462.950	376.901	440.055	440.055	489.167	472.676	698.551	571.983
NET ASSETS	5	1.688.523	1.729.668	1.824.390	1.874.566	1.985.862	1.985.862	2.014.842	1.959.793	2.103.846	2.290.158
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1.526.360	1.610.446	1.712.746	1.763.155	1.874.217	1.874.217	2.065.360	1.848.149	1.992.123	2.164.704
Reserves	4	105.910	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644	111.644
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1.632.270	1.722.090	1.824.390	1.874.799	1.985.862	1.985.862	2.177.005	1.959.793	2.103.768	2.276.349

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		117.883	371.333	406.074	427.547	426.737	426.737	-	468.731	489.355	511.376
Service charges		123.142	181.072	200.532	214.430	214.428	214.428	-	230.315	242.271	253.174
Other revenue		255.013	59.364	63.997	41.190	37.534	37.534	-	45.318	31.652	33.077
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	246.760	283.702	386.761	334.018	347.133	347.133	-	341.677	351.438	367.900
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	131.168	128.451	92.509	139.731	135.057	135.057	-	132.360	113.200	122.348
Interest		-	-	-	4.500	5.150	5.150	-	5.397	5.635	5.888
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	(1.001.811)	(1.035.193)	(1.035.193)	-	(1.027.019)	(762.210)	(787.935)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(5.673)	(5.673)	(5.673)	-	(12.922)	(26.019)	(27.190)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	7.349	(7.349)	(7.349)	-	(13.178)	(11.979)	(12.518)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		873.966	1.023.922	1.149.873	161.281	117.825	117.825	-	170.679	433.344	466.120
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	11.668	11.668	11.668	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(162.919)	(171.926)	(171.926)	-	(179.130)	(154.547)	(165.555)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(151.251)	(160.258)	(160.258)	-	(179.130)	(154.547)	(165.555)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	8.476	8.476	8.476	-	7.976	21.452	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(2.804)	(1.223)	(1.348)	(471)	(471)	(471)	-	1.412	(62)	(66)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	(13.246)	(16.932)	(10.372)	(19.318)	(19.318)	-	(28.486)	(24.371)	(25.468)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2.804)	(14.469)	(18.280)	(2.367)	(11.313)	(11.313)	-	(19.098)	(2.981)	(25.534)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		739.322	926.709	1.025.096	7.663	(53.746)	(53.746)	-	(27.548)	275.816	275.030
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	339.253	585.763	637.361	659.242	143.072	-	-	143.072	115.523	391.340
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1.078.575	1.512.472	1.662.457	666.905	89.326	(53.746)	-	115.523	391.340	666.370

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	873.966	1.023.922	1.149.873	1.173.084	1.177.707	1.177.707	-	1.223.799	1.233.552	1.293.763
Total payments	(131.840)	(82.744)	(106.497)	(1.163.054)	(1.220.140)	(1.220.140)	-	(1.232.249)	(954.754)	(993.198)
	742.126	941.178	1.043.376	10.030	(42.433)	(42.433)	-	(8.451)	278.798	300.565
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	(2.804)	(1.223)	(1.348)	8.005	8.005	8.005	-	9.388	21.390	(66)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(13.246)	(16.932)	(10.372)	(19.318)	(19.318)	-	(28.486)	(24.371)	(25.468)
	739.322	926.709	1.025.096	7.663	(53.746)	(53.746)	-	(27.548)	275.816	275.030
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1.078.575	1.512.472	1.662.457	666.905	89.326	(53.746)	-	115.523	391.340	666.370
Other current investments > 90 days		(1.017.522)	(1.411.268)	(1.519.385)	(608.159)	(808)	142.264	156.124	(0)	(46.423)	(448.602)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		61.053	101.204	143.072	58.746	88.518	88.518	156.124	115.523	344.917	217.768
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		28.201	39.579	48.336	33.249	30.283	30.283	98.566	48.336	48.336	(54.580)
Unspent borrowing		9.581	59.086	84.204	31.358	21.615	21.615	-	19.452	59.517	30.301
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	18.103	19.659	19.659	26.546	19.765	49.993	68.904
Other working capital requirements	3	(33.130)	(95.899)	(166.316)	(118.529)	(215.570)	(215.570)	90.834	(206.962)	(85.583)	(174.661)
Other provisions		-	-	-	16.321	39.025	39.025	41.095	39.025	39.025	39.025
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	608	608	608	608	608	608	608
Total Application of cash and investments:		4.652	2.766	(33.776)	(18.890)	(104.380)	(104.380)	257.649	(79.776)	111.896	(90.402)
Surplus(shortfall)		56.401	98.438	176.848	77.635	192.898	192.898	(101.524)	195.300	233.021	308.170

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	164.816	225.189	297.950	274.517	352.733	352.733	-	366.060	468.271	572.223
Creditors due	131.686	129.290	131.634	155.988	137.163	137.163	90.834	159.098	382.688	397.562
Total	33.130	95.899	166.316	118.529	215.570	215.570	(90.834)	206.962	85.583	174.661

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	212.454	246.230	341.630	346.480	447.704	447.704	477.110	434.793	560.324	678.623
Estimate of debtors collection rate	77.6%	91.5%	87.2%	79.2%	78.8%	78.8%	0.0%	84.2%	83.6%	84.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	49.454	58.001	76.832	102.532	119.948	119.948	111.812	88.791	98.089
Roads Infrastructure		13.459	27.415	33.225	46.530	56.438	56.438	44.417	34.236	35.708
Storm water Infrastructure		720	6.768	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.846
Electrical Infrastructure		2.998	2.593	443	11.566	13.301	13.301	12.435	1.487	6.950
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1.300	1.300	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	-
Infrastructure		17.177	36.776	37.138	62.879	76.339	76.339	59.461	38.446	45.505
Community Facilities		12.838	18.784	15.863	8.330	9.344	9.344	10.870	9.388	9.792
Sport and Recreation Facilities		289	266	3.580	2.409	2.761	2.761	3.913	3.521	3.672
Community Assets		13.127	19.050	19.443	10.739	12.105	12.105	14.783	12.909	13.464
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		563	679	17.058	19.222	16.429	16.429	8.261	8.624	9.012
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		563	679	17.058	19.222	16.429	16.429	8.261	8.624	9.012
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Computer Equipment		7.731	873	796	4.234	5.624	5.624	5.298	4.488	4.690
Furniture and Office Equipment		1.884	155	1.247	1.657	2.009	2.009	1.749	1.502	1.570
Machinery and Equipment		8.973	468	1.149	2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.876
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	17.950	18.740	19.583
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	11.896	6.397	6.748	10.596	8.388	8.388	18.852	14.161	14.770
Roads Infrastructure		11.896	6.092	6.748	6.957	3.294	3.294	15.043	13.535	14.117
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	305	-	2.000	2.250	2.250	2.913	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	0	-	900	900	900	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		11.896	6.397	6.748	9.857	6.444	6.444	17.956	13.535	14.117
Community Facilities		-	-	-	435	1.216	1.216	896	626	653
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	304	728	728	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	739	1.944	1.944	896	626	653
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	9.434	6.363	13.117	48.217	49.539	49.539	41.380	36.551	36.629
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1.259	577	-	8.696	22.570	22.570	24.702	22.319	22.336
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1.259	577	-	8.696	22.570	22.570	24.702	22.319	22.336
Community Facilities		2.279	3.526	11.718	39.087	26.439	26.439	16.156	13.762	13.803
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5.896	2.260	1.314	435	530	530	522	469	490
Community Assets		8.176	5.786	13.032	39.522	26.969	26.969	16.678	14.232	14.293
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	70.785	70.762	96.697	161.345	177.876	177.876	172.044	139.502	149.488
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		26.613	34.084	39.974	62.182	82.302	82.302	84.163	70.090	72.161
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		720	6.768	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.846
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2.998	2.898	443	13.566	15.551	15.551	15.348	1.487	6.950
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	1.300	1.300	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	0	-	900	900	900	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	-
Infrastructure		30.331	43.750	43.887	81.431	105.354	105.354	102.119	74.300	81.957
Community Facilities		15.117	22.310	27.581	47.852	36.999	36.999	27.921	23.776	24.248
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6.186	2.526	4.894	3.148	4.019	4.019	4.435	3.990	4.162
Community Assets		21.303	24.836	32.474	51.000	41.018	41.018	32.356	27.766	28.409
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		563	679	17.143	19.222	16.429	16.429	8.261	8.624	9.012
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		563	679	17.143	19.222	16.429	16.429	8.261	8.624	9.012
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Computer Equipment		7.731	873	796	4.234	5.624	5.624	5.298	4.488	4.690
Furniture and Office Equipment		1.884	155	1.247	1.657	2.009	2.009	1.749	1.502	1.570
Machinery and Equipment		8.973	468	1.149	2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.876
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	17.950	18.740	19.583
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		70.785	70.762	96.697	161.345	177.876	177.876	172.044	139.502	149.488

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,746,243	1,776,808	1,799,588	1,843,645	1,888,416	1,888,416	1,878,708	1,893,356	1,961,580
Roads Infrastructure		723,115	700,037	678,797	745,811	732,823	732,823	718,265	733,623	768,446
Storm water Infrastructure		41,950	49,074	55,566	54,292	60,791	60,791	58,175	60,898	63,744
Electrical Infrastructure		83,587	86,485	88,366	100,051	104,184	104,184	103,714	96,005	107,892
Water Supply Infrastructure		346	346	346	346	1,646	1,646	346	346	346
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		15,408	15,408	15,408	15,408	18,016	18,016	24,103	15,408	15,408
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		130	1,054	1,054	1,954	1,954	1,954	1,854	1,054	1,054
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	-
Infrastructure		864,536	852,404	839,538	917,862	919,924	919,924	906,457	907,334	956,890
Community Assets		588,952	598,736	597,235	589,617	588,027	588,027	592,873	591,213	592,805
Heritage Assets		1,726	1,820	2,071	1,841	2,071	2,071	2,071	2,071	2,071
Investment properties		197,751	200,147	205,741	200,147	205,741	205,741	205,741	205,741	205,741
Other Assets		-	1,077	18,019	15,396	31,974	31,974	19,588	21,226	22,937
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		580	370	246	1,672	1,086	1,086	2,436	4,722	7,111
Computer Equipment		4,780	4,499	4,490	6,393	8,319	8,319	6,883	8,974	11,367
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,500	4,497	4,984	3,587	5,237	5,237	5,128	4,644	4,463
Machinery and Equipment		4,694	2,337	2,599	4,321	6,875	6,875	3,719	4,070	4,856
Transport Assets		8,939	38,736	52,481	30,623	46,977	46,977	61,627	71,176	81,154
Land		69,785	72,185	72,185	72,185	72,185	72,185	72,185	72,185	72,185
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1,746,243	1,776,808	1,799,588	1,843,645	1,888,416	1,888,416	1,878,708	1,893,356	1,961,580
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		87,648	95,347	145,353	138,093	138,093	138,093	153,615	160,366	167,582
Depreciation	7	87,648	92,517	96,214	89,797	89,797	89,797	99,500	103,878	108,553
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	2,830	49,139	48,297	48,297	48,297	54,115	56,488	59,029
Roads Infrastructure		-	1,417	31,198	25,497	25,497	25,497	23,817	24,865	25,984
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	108	2,925	2,848	2,848	2,848	3,357	3,496	3,653
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	1,526	34,123	28,346	28,346	28,346	27,174	28,361	29,637
Community Facilities		-	31	24	1,700	1,700	1,700	985	1,028	1,074
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	31	24	1,700	1,700	1,700	985	1,028	1,074
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	162	1,880	5,379	5,379	5,379	10,140	10,586	11,063
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	162	1,880	5,379	5,379	5,379	10,140	10,586	11,063
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	2	200	200	200	300	313	327
Machinery and Equipment		-	173	1,706	3,150	3,150	3,150	2,548	2,660	2,779
Transport Assets		-	938	11,404	9,522	9,522	9,522	12,969	13,540	14,149
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		87,648	95,347	145,353	138,093	138,093	138,093	153,615	160,366	167,582
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.1%	18.0%	20.5%	36.5%	32.6%	32.6%	35.0%	36.4%	34.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		24.3%	13.8%	20.6%	65.5%	64.5%	64.5%	60.5%	48.8%	47.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.2%	3.1%	2.9%	2.9%	2.9%	3.2%	3.4%	3.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	78.746	78.746	78.746
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	78.746	78.746	78.746
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	2.079	2.079	2.079
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2.079	2.079	2.079
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	80.825	80.825	80.825
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	20.082	20.082	20.082
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	20.082	20.082	20.082
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	3.155	3.155	3.155
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	19.539	19.539	19.539
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	22.694	22.694	22.694
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	42.776	42.776	42.776
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)								4.381	4.673	4.980
Total cost of FBS provided								4.381	4.673	4.980
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000	100.000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	35.370	35.370	35.370	35.820	36.290	36.790
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	75.760	75.760	75.760	71.048	74.174	77.512
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		60.687	76.158	67.365	81.588	81.588	81.588	85.504	89.266	93.283
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	720	720	720	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		60.687	76.158	67.365	158.068	158.068	158.068	156.552	163.441	170.795
References										

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	466.158	504.466	514.697	557.373	557.373	557.373	441.813	584.127	609.829	637.271
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		60.687	76.158	67.365	81.588	81.588	81.588	59.473	85.504	89.266	93.283
Net Property Rates		405.472	428.308	447.331	475.785	475.785	475.785	382.339	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	123.072	134.602	141.263	169.514	170.147	170.147	108.149	182.857	192.928	201.610
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		123.072	134.602	141.263	169.514	170.147	170.147	108.149	182.857	192.928	201.610
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	51.139	52.475	54.682	68.739	68.039	68.039	47.559	70.761	73.874	77.199
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	47.559	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		51.139	52.475	54.682	68.739	68.039	68.039	-	70.761	73.874	77.199
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		7.393	6.804	66.113	87.194	88.590	88.590	25.523	70.013	61.362	55.637
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7.393	6.804	66.113	87.194	88.590	88.590	25.523	70.013	61.362	55.637
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	246.644	261.336	271.631	273.225	280.872	280.872	190.832	281.370	299.608	313.340
Pension and UIF Contributions		44.577	46.843	48.180	47.180	47.180	47.180	32.871	51.742	54.018	56.449
Medical Aid Contributions		16.922	18.151	18.779	18.849	18.849	18.849	12.475	20.891	21.810	22.791
Overtime		406	1.143	1.491	1.218	1.226	1.226	972	14.695	15.342	16.032
Performance Bonus		24.465	21.435	21.709	20.884	20.705	20.705	15.128	24.863	25.957	27.125
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13.656	15.833	16.999	17.235	17.235	17.235	11.943	19.795	20.666	21.596
Cellphone Allowance		731	780	1.217	1.094	1.094	1.094	735	1.161	1.212	1.267
Housing Allowances		3.180	3.837	3.964	5.747	5.747	5.747	2.793	7.434	7.761	8.110
Other benefits and allowances		22.304	20.900	21.378	16.253	16.389	16.389	15.153	3.007	3.139	3.280
Payments in lieu of leave		12.805	12.754	4.453	8.338	8.338	8.338	2.203	4.200	-	-
Long service awards		4.023	3.080	6.412	1.841	1.841	1.841	226	2.270	2.370	2.477
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	13.700	12.262	12.312	3.616	3.616	3.616	2.803	15.852	4.605	4.812
sub-total	5	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	403.412	418.354	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	288.135	447.279	456.489	477.281

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	87.533	92.307	96.090	89.797	89.797	89.797	64.060	99.500	103.878	108.553
Lease amortisation	115	210	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	30.642	208	5.973	2.119	2.119	2.119	-	2.119	2.212	2.312
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	118.290	92.725	102.187	91.916	91.916	91.916	64.060	101.619	106.090	110.864
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	92.103	101.930	108.129	125.067	125.067	125.067	74.203	137.074	142.321	148.726
Total bulk purchases	92.103	101.930	108.129	125.067	125.067	125.067	74.203	137.074	142.321	148.726
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	1.770	3.008	2.987	3.299	3.221	3.221	-	5.378	4.662	4.974
Non-cash transfers and grants	2.808	5.478	3.648	4.050	4.760	4.760	2.994	7.800	7.830	8.182
Total transfers and grants	4.578	8.486	6.635	7.349	7.982	7.982	2.994	13.178	12.492	13.157
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services	71.877	77.536	76.091	97.450	96.865	96.865	56.380	105.100	103.368	107.475
Consultants and Professional Services	11.812	6.626	9.275	16.718	17.868	17.868	9.241	15.870	17.087	17.819
Contractors	110.476	98.736	105.110	136.076	142.713	142.713	68.823	123.910	124.580	122.300
Total contracted services	194.165	182.898	190.476	250.244	257.445	257.445	134.444	244.881	245.035	247.594
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	1.474	-	1.023	-	1.300	1.300	1.034	1.500	1.566	1.636
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	4.616	4.268	4.322	-	4.000	4.000	3.285	4.000	4.176	4.364
Other Expenditure	146.797	137.501	124.092	167.110	158.152	158.152	79.310	154.980	161.644	168.888
Total 'Other' Expenditure	152.886	141.770	130.200	167.110	163.452	163.452	83.629	160.480	167.386	174.889
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	-	46.463	43.377	47.697	50.112	50.112	29.779	54.115	56.488	59.629
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	-	46.463	43.377	47.697	50.112	50.112	29.779	54.115	56.488	59.629
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	10.487	11.662	10.547	12.839	14.300	14.300	-	12.735	13.351	13.951
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	10.487	11.662	10.547	12.839	14.300	14.300	-	12.735	13.351	13.951

check - 43.633 (5.762) (600) 1.816 1.816 (0) (0) 600

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 6 - Public Safety	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health	Vote 9 - Planning and Development	Vote 10 - Road Transport	Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 13 - Other	Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	Vote 15 - Waste Management	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			498.623														498.623
Service charges - electricity revenue													182.857				182.857
Service charges - water revenue																	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse revenue																70.761	70.761
Rental of facilities and equipment			1.341		132									403		734	2.610
Interest earned - external investments			5.397														5.397
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			20.513					257					1.068	56		2.495	24.389
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			155		19					232	21.484		268				22.158
Licences and permits									13	106	7.706						7.824
Agency services			702								4.192						4.894
Other revenue			1.975		158	48	163	56.575		3.426	2.353	392		3.769		1.153	70.013
Transfers and subsidies		260.646	1.950		15.430					1.000							6.076
Gains																	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		260.646	530.657		15.739	48	176	56.832		4.764	35.735	392	184.193	4.228		81.218	1.174.628
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		2.726	105.411	21.600	32.748	3.932	39.294	14.858		27.499	83.618		11.920	2.362		101.312	447.279
Remuneration of councillors		31.434															31.434
Debt impairment			9.984														9.984
Depreciation & asset impairment			101.619														101.619
Finance charges			12.030										892				12.922
Bulk purchases - electricity													137.074				137.074
Inventory consumed		5	852	5	1.029	369	1.091	70		320	1.218	15	58	61		7.642	12.735
Contracted services		20	64.205	5.182	2.106	1.070	3.578	50.596		3.855	30.781	27.416	6.718	916		48.438	244.881
Transfers and subsidies			50		200					12.628						300	13.178
Other expenditure		10.516	81.202	9.252	2.883	54	5.543	748		5.799	16.923	263	7.450	3.175		16.673	160.480
Losses																	
Total Expenditure		44.701	375.353	36.039	38.966	5.424	49.505	66.272		50.101	132.540	27.893	164.112	6.515		174.385	1.171.585
Surplus/(Deficit)		215.945	155.304	(36.039)	(23.226)	(5.376)	(49.329)	(9.440)		(45.337)	(96.805)	(27.301)	20.081	(2.287)		(93.147)	3.043
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)										127.360			5.000				132.360
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		215.945	155.304	(36.039)	(23.226)	(5.376)	(49.329)	(9.440)		82.023	(96.805)	(27.301)	25.081	(2.287)		(93.147)	135.403

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
No Strategic Objective on IDP File				21.254	28.613	20.551	18.919	12.890	12.890	-	-	-
To provide access to basic				956.722	938.858	943.640	985.892	989.994	989.994	1.066.068	1.094.581	1.143.579
To promote skills development and				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To create an enabling environment				662	23.004	26.663	29.461	31.046	31.046	28.363	29.611	30.944
To ensure existing infrastructure is				-	-	-	570	570	570	-	553	1.178
To ensure existing infrastructure is				-	14.791	19.093	18.595	19.626	19.626	26.643	27.816	29.067
To facilitate the provision of				44.736	28.141	34.833	63.274	71.622	71.622	50.511	47.333	40.977
To extend the provision of basic				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To improve delivery of capital				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			1	1.023.375	1.033.408	1.044.780	1.116.711	1.125.748	1.125.748	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746

- References**
 1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
 check op expenditure balance

(5.491)	(30.470)	1.433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---------	----------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
No Strategic Objective on IDP File		A		1.165	-	-	27.396	32.895	32.895	-	-	-
To provide access to basic		B		17.917	25.577	55.950	117.948	127.505	127.505	157.423	137.003	141.479
To promote skills development and		C		-	-	-	3.000	4.840	4.840	3.100	104	109
To create an enabling environment		D		14.253	1.333	3.295	6.525	7.120	7.120	9.551	2.394	7.899
To ensure existing infrastructure is		E		-	-	-	3.476	2.776	2.776	1.466	-	-
To ensure existing infrastructure is		F		19.219	68.334	57.868	-	-	-	-	-	-
To facilitate the provision of		G		667	8.276	-	3.000	3.000	3.000	504	-	-
To extend the provision of basic		H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To improve delivery of capital		I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		O		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		P		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1	53.221	103.519	117.113	161.345	178.136	178.136	172.044	139.502	149.488

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(36.221) - (4.923) - - - - -

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of Kilometers				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	Number of Kilometers				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)	Number of storm water				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Number of street lights				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)	Removal of waste once a				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Rehabilitation of landfill site							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	number of compactors							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Date completed							45.0%	45.0%	45.0%
	Date completed							40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	Date completed							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	Date completed									
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	1.8%	2.7%	1.4%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	3.5%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.5%	2.8%	3.6%	1.9%	2.9%	2.9%	0.0%	4.7%	4.1%	4.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	24.8%	20.2%	20.2%	0.0%	14.0%	52.2%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	4.5%	26.5%	37.7%	28.0%	32.2%	32.2%	37.5%	23.9%	21.3%	-13.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.9	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.9	2.1	1.7	1.7	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		41.6%	89.8%	94.3%	89.9%	89.8%	89.8%	0.0%	92.9%	92.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		41.6%	89.8%	94.3%	89.9%	89.8%	89.8%	0.0%	92.9%	92.9%	92.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.2%	26.1%	32.0%	30.8%	39.8%	39.8%	62.9%	37.0%	45.8%	53.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		12.2%	8.5%	7.9%	22.3%	161.1%	-267.7%	0.0%	137.7%	98.5%	58.1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	46.0%	44.3%	40.1%	36.9%	37.6%	37.6%	38.0%	38.1%	37.3%	37.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	49.1%	47.5%	42.8%	39.7%	40.0%	40.0%		40.8%	40.0%	40.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.3%	4.6%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%		4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.8%	10.4%	10.6%	8.7%	8.7%	8.7%	8.5%	9.8%	9.8%	9.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	49.5	39.9	52.3	35.4	35.4	35.4	16.7	29.6	29.3	30.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.5%	39.7%	52.8%	48.5%	62.5%	62.5%	96.9%	57.6%	70.9%	82.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	16.0	21.1	23.9	8.9	1.2	(0.7)	-	1.5	4.9	8.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			270		309				309	349	349	349
Females aged 5 - 14					72				72	62	62	62
Males aged 5 - 14										57	57	57
Females aged 15 - 34					100				100	74	74	74
Males aged 15 - 34										69	69	69
Unemployment					44				44	39	39	39
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income										45,309	45,309	45,309
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200										17,427	17,427	17,427
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800										27,883	27,883	27,883
R12 801 - R25 600										73,192	73,192	73,192
R25 601 - R51 200										73,192	73,192	73,192
R52 201 - R102 400										45,309	45,309	45,309
R102 401 - R204 800										31,368	31,368	31,368
R204 801 - R409 600										20,912	20,912	20,912
R409 601 - R819 200										10,456	10,456	10,456
> R819 200										3,485	3,485	3,485
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2									45309.00	45309.00	45309.00
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area										349	349	349
Number of poor people in municipal area										45	45	45
Number of households in municipal area										90	90	90
Number of poor households in municipal area										12	12	12
Definition of poor household (R per month)										1,500	1,500	1,500
Housing statistics												
Formal	3									59,399	59,399	59,399
Informal										31,010	31,010	31,010
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									90,409	90,409	90,409
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)										5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Interest rate - borrowing										10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment										7.3%	7.1%	7.1%
Remuneration increases										7.0%	7.4%	8.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges										95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment										95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors										95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Revenue from agency services										100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	78.746	78.746	78.746	78.746
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	78.746	78.746	78.746	78.746
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	2.079	2.079	2.079	2.079
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	2.079	2.079	2.079	2.079
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	80.825	80.825	80.825	80.825
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	20.082	20.082	20.082	20.082
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	20.082	20.082	20.082	20.082
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	3.155	3.155	3.155	3.155
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	19.539	19.539	19.539	19.539
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	22.694	22.694	22.694	22.694
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	42.776	42.776	42.776	42.776

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						78.746	78.746	78.746	78.746
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						78.746	78.746	78.746	78.746
		Electricity (< min.service level)						--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources						2.079	2.079	2.079	2.079
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						2.079	2.079	2.079	2.079
		Total number of households						80.825	80.825	80.825	80.825
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week						20.082	20.082	20.082	20.082
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						20.082	20.082	20.082	20.082
		Removed less frequently than once a week						--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump						--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump						--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal						3.155	3.155	3.155	3.155
		No rubbish disposal						19.539	19.539	19.539	19.539
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						22.694	22.694	22.694	22.694
		Total number of households						42.776	42.776	42.776	42.776

Municipal entity services	Ref.	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity	Household service targets (000)												
	Water:												
	Piped water inside dwelling												
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	Using public tap (at least min. service level)												
	Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min. service level)												
10	Other water supply (< min. service level)												
	No water supply												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	Sanitation/sewerage:												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
	Chemical toilet												
	Pit toilet (ventilated)												
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet												
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
	No toilet provisions												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	Energy:												
	Electricity (at least min. service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min. service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
	Other energy sources												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	Refuse:												
	Removed at least once a week												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week												
	Using communal refuse dump												
	Using own refuse dump												
	Other rubbish disposal												
	No rubbish disposal												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'													
	Household service targets (000)												
	Water:												
	Piped water inside dwelling												
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
8	Using public tap (at least min. service level)												
	Other water supply (at least min. service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Using public tap (< min. service level)												
10	Other water supply (< min. service level)												
	No water supply												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Sanitation/sewerage:												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
	Chemical toilet												
	Pit toilet (ventilated)												
	Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet												
	Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)												
	No toilet provisions												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Energy:												
	Electricity (at least min. service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min. service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
	Other energy sources												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers	Refuse:												
	Removed at least once a week												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week												
	Using communal refuse dump												
	Using own refuse dump												
	Other rubbish disposal												
	No rubbish disposal												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 031 468	4 273 356	4 529 757
Water		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	400 000	450 000
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	400 000	450 000

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1		01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2022	1/7/2022
Date of valuation:			01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2016	1/7/2022	1/7/2022
Financial year valuation used			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		YES	YES	YES	Y	Y	YES		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	YES	Y	Y	YES		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			N	N	N	Y	Y	N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			YES	YES	YES	Y	Y	YES		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)			60	60	60	45	45	60	44.933	44.933
No. of properties	5		41.339	41.339	42.213	46.401	46.401	42.213	42.213	42.213
No. of sectional title values	5					13.845	13.845			
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)						-	-			
No. of supplementary valuations			1	1	1	6	6	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments			3	3	3			3	3	3
No. of objections by rate payers			13	13	13			13	13	13
No. of appeals by rate payers			1	1	1	81	81	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8		4	4	12	1.363	1.363	12	12	12
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		4	4	1	442	442	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation					793.658.000			793.658.000	793.658.000	793.658.000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		2.229	2.229	2.229	3.236	3.236	2.229	2.229	2.229
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			445	445	445	471	471	445	445	445
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					974			974	974	974
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					2			2	2	2
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					-			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					471			471	471	471
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					288			288	288	288
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					5.824			5.824	5.824	5.824
Total valuation reductions:					7.558			7.558	7.558	7.558
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Yes	Y	Y
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Yes	Y	Y
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Yes	Y	Y
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Yes	Y	Y
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				413.312			413.312	413.312	413.312
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				392.646			392.646	392.646	392.646
Expected cash collection rate (%)					95.0%			95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				3.200			3.200	3.200	3.200
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					18.975			18.975	18.975	18.975
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					647.759			647.759	647.759	647.759
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					1.218.724			1.218.724	1.218.724	1.218.724
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					3.747.779			3.747.779	3.747.779	3.747.779
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					-			-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)					5.633.237			5.633.237	5.633.237	5.633.237

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		33.801	395	1.327	1.646	172	969	1.673		5.826	17	409		9		152	5	
No. of sectional title property values		13.845																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-																
No. of supplementary valuations		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6		6		6	6	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		28.788.947	728.248	4.486.960	2.206.988	968.765	470.973	3.235.564		1.599.349	74.722	110.494		4.925		377.472	7.500	
No. of valuation roll amendments		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
No. of successful objections	5																	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	1	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform			Uniform			Uniform		Uniform	Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	974	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		2		-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		288	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	3.757	-	36	1.219	264	548	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	30.312	725	4.544	2.201	964	548	3.213	-	-	70	-		-		383	8	
Total land value (Rm)	6	650	34	100	14	6	27	1	-	-	3	-		-		7	0	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	1.144	17	196	9	10	13	0	-	-	-	-		-		13	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	30.312	725	4.544	2.201	964	548	3.235	-	-	70	-		-		383	8	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.011434	0.019438	0.019438	0.002858	0.019438	-	0.002858	-	-	0.001143	-		-		0.002858	0.022868	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		299.650	14.100	78.091	2.827	19.256	-	12.968	-	-	75	-		-		1.104	191	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		284.668	14.100	74.187	2.686	19.256	-	12.968	-	-	71	-		-		1.049	172	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	-	100.0%	-	-	95.0%	-		-		95.0%	100.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		3.200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		5.908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3.412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		60.193	-	6.754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2022/23																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		33.801	395	1.327	1.646	172	969	1.673	-	5.826	17	409	-	9	-	152	5	
No. of sectional title property values		13.845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		28.788.947	728.248	4.486.960	2.206.988	968.765	470.973	3.235.564	-	1.599.349	74.722	110.494	-	4.925	-	377.472	7.500	
No. of valuation roll amendments		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Frequency of valuation (select)		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	
Base of valuation (select)		land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	land & impr	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	3.235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	4.132	-	39	1.219	264	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:		4.732	-	39	1.219	264	548	3.235	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	288	-	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	30.312	725	4.544	2.201	964	548	3.235	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	383	8	
Total land value (Rm)	6	650	34	100	14	6	27	1	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	7	0	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	1.144	17	196	9	10	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	30.312	725	4.544	2.201	964	548	3.235	-	-	70	-	-	-	-	383	8	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0.011949	0.020313	0.020313	0.002987	0.020313	-	0.002987	-	-	0.001194	-	-	-	-	-	0.023898	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		313.135	14.735	81.605	2.954	20.122	-	456	-	-	79	-	-	-	-	1.154	199	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		297.478	14.735	77.525	2.807	20.122	-	456	-	-	75	-	-	-	-	1.096	199	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	100.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		3.344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		6.174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	3.565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		62.901	-	7.058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		69.076	-	7.058	3.565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23		
							Medium Term Revenue & Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0108	0.0114	0.0119	0.0124	0.0125	0.0132	0.0132
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0216	0.0229	0.0239	0.0248	0.0251	0.0265	0.0265
Formal/informal settlements							-	-	-
Small holdings							-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0031	0.0031	0.0033	0.0033
Farm properties - not used							0.0031	0.0033	0.0033
Industrial properties			0.0183	0.0194	0.0203	0.0211	0.0213	0.0225	0.0225
Business and commercial properties			0.0183	0.0194	0.0203	0.0211	0.0213	0.0225	0.0225
Communal land - residential							0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Communal land - small holdings							0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Communal land - farm property							0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Communal land - business and commercial							0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
Communal land - other			0.0011	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013
State-owned properties			0.0183	0.0194	0.0203	0.0211	0.0213	0.0225	0.0225
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0027	0.0029	0.0030	0.0031	0.0031	0.0033	0.0033
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000	15.000
General residential rebate			85.000	85.000	85.000	85.000	85.000	85.000	85.000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					300.000	300.000	300.000	300.000	300.000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								

Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)							
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)				261	277	299	324	324
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)			1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)			2	2	2	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)			2	3	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee				59	62	65	68	68
80l bin - once a week				147	154	161	170	170
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Residential</i>			22.525.449	22.449.157	5.908.364	6.174.241	6.482.953	6.839.515	6.839.515
			-	-	3.411.724	3.565.252	3.743.515	3.949.408	3.949.408
			26.098.493	-	6.754.370	7.058.317	7.411.233	7.818.851	7.818.851
			38.440.018	40.090.927	60.192.742	62.901.415	66.046.486	69.679.043	69.679.043
			22.525.449	22.449.157	5.908.364	6.174.241	6.482.953	6.839.515	6.839.515
			-	-	3.411.724	3.565.252	3.743.515	3.949.408	3.949.408
			26.098.493	-	6.754.370	7.058.317	7.411.233	7.818.851	7.818.851
			38.440.018	40.090.927	60.192.742	62.901.415	66.046.486	69.679.043	69.679.043
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)	261	277	299	324	324	324	324
		(fill in thresholds)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	993.20	993.20	993.20	4.8%	1,040.87	1,086.67	1,135.57
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	280.79	280.79	280.79	7.7%	301.77	315.05	329.23
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	138.87	138.87	138.87	4.8%	145.54	151.94	158.78
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	1,412.86	1,412.86	1,412.86	5.3%	1,488.18	1,553.66	1,623.58
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	1,412.86	1,412.86	1,412.86	5.3%	1,488.18	1,553.66	1,623.58
% increase/-decrease								5.3%	5.3%	4.4%	4.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		74.221	87.251	122.051	87.251	122.051	122.051	122.051	122.051	122.051
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	74.221	87.251	122.051	87.251	122.051	122.051	122.051	122.051	122.051
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		74.221	87.251	122.051	87.251	122.051	122.051	122.051	122.051	122.051

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ^a	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank - 1: 89140/356988 Ray Nkonyeni Local Mun		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	31.382	238	-	-	31.620
Standard Bank - 2: 89139/356986 Ray Nkonyeni Local Mun		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	234	2	-	-	236
Standard Bank - 3: 89141/356989 Ray Nkonyeni Local Mun		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	11.106	84	-	-	11.190
Standard Bank - 4: 90439/364623 Ray Nkonyeni Local Mun		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	503	4	-	-	507
Other - 5: 74873852518 Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	15.668	133	-	-	15.802
Standard Bank - 6: 89111/356985 Ray Nkonyeni Local Mun		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	47	0	-	-	48
Standard Bank - 7: 89111/357732 Ray Nkonyeni Local Mun		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	10	0	-	-	11
FNB - 8: 62726614151 Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	112.689	954	(108.550)	127.500	132.592
FNB - 9: 74873852518 Ray Nkonyeni Local Municipality		3	3	Y	1	3.6	0	0	20211231	3.281	29	-	-	3.310
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										174.921	1.444	(108.550)	127.500	195.315
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									174.921	1.444	(108.550)	127.500	195.315

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If variable is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	29.430	38.993	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		4.791	112	3.109	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	42.102	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	29.430	38.993	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		4.791	112	3.109	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	42.102	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Total Borrowing	1	9.581	59.086	84.204	31.358	21.615	21.615	19.452	59.517	30.301

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	29.430	38.993	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		4.791	112	3.109	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	42.102	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	29.430	38.993	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		4.791	112	3.109	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	4.791	29.543	42.102	15.679	10.808	10.808	9.726	29.759	15.151
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	9.581	59.086	84.204	31.358	21.615	21.615	19.452	59.517	30.301

References
 1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance 4.791 29.543 42.102 102 (14.331) (14.331) (7.282) 35.702 45.079

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		198.985	212.513	273.024	240.722	240.722	240.722	268.672	282.584	304.722
Local Government Equitable Share		185.324	205.608	267.075	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated (4.061	4.405	3.949	5.558	5.558	5.558	6.076	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3.600	2.500	2.000	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management		6.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	13.259	15.774	17.163	24.734	24.734	16.430	21.521	22.201
KZN EDTEA		-	-	-	-	817	817	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		-	11.439	11.759	12.017	12.017	12.017	-	-	-
Community Library Services grant		-	1.434	1.644	2.440	2.440	2.440	-	-	-
Museum Subsidies		-	386	407	429	429	429	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Costs - Accredited Municipality		-	-	1.327	2.277	3.031	3.031	-	-	-
COGTA Electrification		-	-	-	-	6.000	6.000	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	637	-	-	-	16.430	21.521	22.201
Intermodal Facility Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	198.985	225.772	288.798	257.885	265.456	265.456	285.102	304.105	326.923
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		74.317	93.236	88.509	139.731	127.057	127.057	139.386	120.200	132.797
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		60.317	70.795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	64.509	76.131	76.131	76.131	81.360	73.200	76.348
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		14.000	9.000	4.000	9.600	9.600	9.600	7.026	7.000	10.449
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	20.000	50.000	37.326	37.326	46.000	40.000	40.000
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	5.441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gra		-	8.000	-	4.000	4.000	4.000	5.000	-	6.000
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	3.000	4.000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Margate Airport		-	3.000	4.000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Muesuem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	74.317	96.236	92.509	139.731	127.057	127.057	139.386	120.200	132.797
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		273.302	322.008	381.307	397.616	392.513	392.513	424.488	424.305	459.720

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		195.111	216.434	276.092	238.516	246.733	246.733	268.722	282.584	304.722
Local Government Equitable Share		185.324	205.608	267.075	233.214	233.214	233.214	260.646	280.634	302.772
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4.462	5.509	5.344	3.712	11.529	11.529	6.076	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		3.464	3.415	1.801	1.550	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950	1.950
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	1.027	1.873	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1.860	870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	4	-	40	40	40	50	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	51.000	52.521	79.156	82.907	82.907	66.941	62.790	57.114
KZN EDTEA		-	-	114	118	828	828	-	-	-
Provincialisation of Libraries		-	13.272	8	415	415	415	-	-	-
Community Library Services grant		-	-	2	2.456	2.456	2.456	-	-	-
Museum Subsidies		-	-	-	429	429	429	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development Grant		-	37.728	52.324	75.738	77.962	77.962	-	-	-
Operational Costs - Accredited Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COGTA Electrification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	73	-	817	817	66.941	62.790	57.114
Intermodal Facility Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		195.111	267.434	328.613	317.672	329.640	329.640	335.663	345.374	361.836
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		55.482	69.328	64.897	113.638	115.300	115.300	115.052	98.435	107.172
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		50.265	62.497	1.869	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	55.645	66.200	66.200	66.200	70.748	63.652	66.390
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		5.217	6.831	2.674	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	4.709	43.478	45.140	45.140	40.000	34.783	34.783
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	3.960	3.960	3.960	4.304	-	6.000
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	2.635	4.420	3.350	3.723	3.723	-	-	-
Smalltown Grant_Market Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Margate Airport		-	2.593	4.405	3.000	3.000	3.000	-	-	-
Muesuem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	42	15	350	723	723	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	8.407	10.146	10.146	10.146	-	-	-
European Union		-	-	8.407	10.146	10.146	10.146	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		55.482	71.963	77.724	127.134	129.170	129.170	115.052	98.435	107.172
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		250.593	339.396	406.337	444.806	458.810	458.810	450.715	443.809	469.008

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	311	5.324	5.324	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		14.716	8.013	5.949	7.508	7.508	7.508	8.026	1.950	1.950
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		14.716	8.324	11.273	12.832	7.508	7.508	8.026	1.950	1.950
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	33	237	237	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3.250	13.259	70.432	17.163	24.734	24.734	16.430	21.521	22.201
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3.250	13.292	70.668	17.400	24.734	24.734	16.430	21.521	22.201
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		450	1.050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		450	1.050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		18.416	22.666	81.941	30.231	32.242	32.242	24.456	23.471	24.151
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	12.845	12.845	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		74.317	93.236	88.509	139.731	127.057	127.057	139.386	120.200	132.797
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		74.317	93.236	101.354	152.576	127.057	127.057	139.386	120.200	132.797
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	27.346	10.677	7.677	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		896	9.787	6.204	-	8.000	8.000	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		896	37.133	16.880	7.677	8.000	8.000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	2.630	11.668	11.668	11.668	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	2.630	11.668	11.668	11.668	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		75.213	130.369	120.863	171.920	146.725	146.725	139.386	120.200	132.797
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		93.629	153.034	202.804	202.152	178.967	178.967	163.842	143.671	156.948
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 - CTBM = conditions to be met
 - National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(203.728)	(244.707)	(207.609)	(227.654)	(227.214)	(227.214)	(260.646)	(280.634)	(302.772)
Check capex	15.466	64.839	39.544	44.786	10.599	10.599	24.334	21.765	26.225

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Municipal Entities</i> ¹	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>		1,019	622	-	2,140	2,140	2,140	-	1,000	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		752	2,386	913	1,159	1,081	1,081	-	1,250	1,294	1,341
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1,770	3,008	913	3,299	3,221	3,221	-	2,250	1,294	1,341
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>		-	-	2,074	-	-	-	-	3,128	3,368	3,633
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	2,074	-	-	-	-	3,128	3,368	3,633
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,770	3,008	2,987	3,299	3,221	3,221	-	5,378	4,662	4,974
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Unspecified</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2	101	25	8	50	50	50	-	50	52	55
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		101	25	8	50	50	50	-	50	52	55
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	4	2,707	5,453	3,640	4,000	4,710	4,710	2,994	7,750	7,778	8,128
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		2,707	5,453	3,640	4,000	4,710	4,710	2,994	7,750	7,778	8,128
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2,808	5,478	3,648	4,050	4,760	4,760	2,994	7,800	7,830	8,182
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	4,578	8,486	6,635	7,349	7,982	7,982	2,994	13,178	12,492	13,157

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		24.300	26.858	25.476	28.393	24.325	24.325	28.393	29.642	30.976
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3.060	3.051	2.890	3.042	2.897	2.897	3.042	3.175	3.318
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		27.360	29.909	28.366	31.434	27.222	27.222	31.434	32.817	34.294
% increase	4		9.3%	(5.2%)	10.8%	(13.4%)	-	15.5%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10.418	8.977	8.124	4.393	4.393	4.393	4.393	4.586	4.793
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	0	189	189	189	189	197	206
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	1.251	1.251	1.251	78	1.306	1.365
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	957	760	957	778	778	1.059	1.105	1.155
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	1.158	1.158	1.158	1.158	1.209	1.263
Cellphone Allowance	3	84	110	102	115	115	115	115	121	126
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	3.488	3.488	3.488	3.488	3.642	3.806
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		10.502	10.043	8.986	11.552	11.373	11.373	10.481	12.166	12.714
% increase	4		(4.4%)	(10.5%)	28.6%	(1.6%)	-	(7.8%)	16.1%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		249.329	272.377	284.051	288.759	296.406	296.406	300.781	319.874	334.518
Pension and UIF Contributions		44.577	46.843	48.181	46.991	46.991	46.991	51.553	53.821	56.243
Medical Aid Contributions		16.922	18.151	18.779	17.599	17.599	17.599	20.813	20.504	21.427
Overtime		18.538	14.484	18.011	13.663	13.965	13.965	14.695	15.342	16.032
Performance Bonus		11.362	460	405	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13.656	15.833	16.999	16.077	16.077	16.077	18.637	19.457	20.333
Cellphone Allowance	3	647	671	1.115	978	978	978	1.046	1.092	1.141
Housing Allowances	3	3.180	3.837	3.964	2.259	2.259	2.259	3.946	4.119	4.305
Other benefits and allowances	3	3.820	7.356	4.645	3.602	3.444	3.444	2.796	2.919	3.050
Payments in lieu of leave		12.805	12.754	4.453	8.338	8.338	8.338	4.200	-	-
Long service awards		4.023	3.080	6.412	1.841	1.841	1.841	2.270	2.370	2.477
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	14.052	12.059	12.524	3.821	3.821	3.821	16.062	4.825	5.042
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		392.910	407.905	419.539	403.928	411.719	411.719	436.798	444.322	464.567
% increase	4		3.8%	2.9%	(3.7%)	1.9%	-	6.1%	1.7%	4.6%
Total Parent Municipality		430.772	447.857	456.890	446.914	450.313	450.313	478.713	489.306	511.575
			4.0%	2.0%	(2.2%)	0.8%	-	6.3%	2.2%	4.6%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		430.772	447.857	456.890	446.914	450.313	450.313	478.713	489.306	511.575
% increase	4		4.0%	2.0%	(2.2%)	0.8%	-	6.3%	2.2%	4.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	403.412	417.948	428.524	415.480	423.092	423.092	447.279	456.489	477.281

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		798.864	-	42.840			841.704
Chief Whip			748.944	-	42.840			791.784
Executive Mayor			998.592	-	42.840			1.041.432
Deputy Executive Mayor			798.864	-	42.840			841.704
Executive Committee			5.991.528	-	342.720			6.334.248
Total for all other councillors			19.055.832	-	2.527.560			21.583.392
Total Councillors	8	-	28.392.624	-	3.041.640			31.434.264
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			311.700	42.864	1.056.852	197.652		1.609.068
Chief Financial Officer			1.498.524	1.908	132.480	145.392		1.778.304
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Section 57 - Designated Managers			2.582.688	222.456	3.572.544	715.536		7.093.224
List of each official with packages >= senior manager			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4.392.912	267.228	4.761.876	1.058.580		10.480.596
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
			-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	32.785.536	267.228	7.803.516	1.058.580		41.914.860

References

- Pension and medical aid
- Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- Correct as at 30 June

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			72	-	72	72	-	72	72	-	72
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees		5	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	8
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	40			40			40		
Other Managers		7	-			-			-		
Professionals			5			5			5		
Finance			-			-			-		
Spatial/town planning			-			-			-		
Information Technology			1			1			1		
Roads			-			-			-		
Electricity			-			-			-		
Water			-			-			-		
Sanitation			5			5			5		
Refuse			1			1			1		
Other			6			6			6		
Technicians			6			6			6		
Finance			2			2			2		
Spatial/town planning			9			9			9		
Information Technology			-			-			-		
Roads			-			-			-		
Electricity			-			-			-		
Water			19			19			19		
Sanitation			551			551			551		
Refuse			-			-			-		
Other			-			-			-		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-			-			-		
Service and sales workers			122			122			122		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			307			307			307		
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1.143	-	80	1.143	-	80	1.143	-	80
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		44.983	89.967	44.983	44.983	48.790	44.983	44.983	44.983	44.983	44.983	–	–	498.623	520.563	543.988
Service charges - electricity revenue		15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	15.238	182.857	192.928	201.610
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		6.433	12.866	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	6.433	–	–	70.761	73.874	77.199
Rental of facilities and equipment		223	223	223	223	242	223	223	223	223	223	183	183	2.610	2.725	2.848
Interest earned - external investments		446	446	446	446	488	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	5.397	5.635	5.888
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2.018	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.204	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.018	2.012	2.012	24.389	25.462	26.608
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1.836	1.836	1.836	1.836	2.005	1.836	1.836	1.836	1.836	1.836	1.813	1.813	22.158	23.133	24.174
Licences and permits		649	649	649	649	709	649	649	649	649	649	638	638	7.824	8.168	8.536
Agency services		405	405	405	405	442	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4.894	5.110	5.339
Transfers and subsidies		83	28.494	28.494	28.494	28.494	28.494	28.494	28.494	28.494	28.494	28.494	83	285.102	304.105	326.923
Other revenue		5.907	5.907	5.907	5.907	6.467	5.907	5.907	5.907	5.907	5.907	5.193	5.193	70.013	61.362	55.637
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		78.221	158.047	106.631	106.631	111.511	106.631	106.631	106.631	106.631	106.631	54.422	26.012	1.174.628	1.223.064	1.278.749
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		(37.454)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(37.575)	(35.902)	858.814	447.279	456.489	477.281
Remuneration of councillors		(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	(2.620)	60.249	31.434	32.817	34.294
Debt impairment		–	–	(2.496)	–	–	(2.496)	–	–	(2.496)	–	–	17.472	9.984	10.423	10.892
Depreciation & asset impairment		(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	(9.950)	–	201.119	101.619	106.090	110.864
Finance charges		(3)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	(92)	13.842	12.922	13.491	14.098
Bulk purchases - electricity		(938)	(13.445)	(13.445)	(13.445)	(13.445)	(14.195)	(13.445)	(13.445)	(13.445)	(13.445)	(13.445)	273.209	137.074	142.321	148.726
Inventory consumed		(1.212)	(1.227)	(1.229)	(1.227)	(1.229)	(1.227)	(1.227)	(1.227)	(1.227)	(1.232)	(255)	25.251	12.735	13.351	13.951
Contracted services		(16.364)	(22.755)	(22.844)	(22.755)	(22.755)	(22.844)	(22.755)	(23.105)	(23.094)	(22.755)	(16.012)	482.919	244.881	245.035	247.594
Transfers and subsidies		(963)	(963)	(4.340)	(963)	(963)	(963)	(963)	(963)	(963)	(963)	(88)	26.268	13.178	12.492	13.157
Other expenditure		(13.944)	(14.810)	(15.110)	(14.831)	(15.172)	(14.834)	(14.830)	(14.857)	(14.992)	(14.825)	(7.076)	315.759	160.480	167.386	174.889
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		(83.446)	(103.436)	(109.700)	(103.457)	(103.800)	(106.794)	(103.456)	(103.833)	(106.452)	(103.456)	(75.489)	2.274.902	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit)		161.666	261.483	216.331	210.088	215.311	213.425	210.087	210.464	213.083	210.087	129.911	(2.248.891)	3.043	23.170	33.004
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	12.736	14.236	12.736	12.736	14.736	12.736	12.736	12.736	14.236	12.736	–	132.360	113.200	122.348
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		161.666	274.219	230.567	222.824	228.047	228.161	222.823	223.200	225.819	224.323	142.647	(2.248.891)	135.403	136.370	155.352
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	161.666	274.219	230.567	222.824	228.047	228.161	222.823	223.200	225.819	224.323	142.647	(2.248.891)	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	–	260.646	280.634	302.772
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		47.471	92.650	47.666	47.666	51.702	47.666	47.666	47.666	47.666	47.666	2.683	2.488	530.657	553.920	578.759
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		26	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.571	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	26	15.739	15.780	16.475
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	50	52
Vote 6 - Public Safety		15	15	15	15	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	176	184	192
Vote 7 - Housing		4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	5.157	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	56.832	53.665	47.322
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		457	13.193	13.193	13.193	13.222	13.193	13.193	13.193	13.193	13.193	12.819	83	132.124	117.129	120.454
Vote 10 - Road Transport		2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	3.228	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	35.735	37.307	38.986
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		32	32	32	32	35	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	392	409	428
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		15.349	15.349	16.849	15.349	15.359	17.349	15.349	15.349	15.349	16.849	15.349	15.349	189.193	194.323	209.067
Vote 13 - Other		420	420	420	420	452	420	420	420	420	420	–	–	4.228	4.414	4.613
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		6.795	13.836	7.403	7.403	7.436	7.403	7.403	7.403	7.403	7.403	970	362	81.218	78.448	81.978
Total Revenue by Vote		78.221	170.783	120.867	119.367	124.247	121.367	119.367	119.367	119.367	120.867	67.158	26.012	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		(3.682)	(3.727)	(3.743)	(3.717)	(3.733)	(3.742)	(3.727)	(3.719)	(3.752)	(3.720)	(3.739)	85.702	44.701	46.668	48.768
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		(31.048)	(32.036)	(34.807)	(32.036)	(32.386)	(34.532)	(32.036)	(32.036)	(34.607)	(32.036)	(16.085)	678.424	334.780	333.386	348.301
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		(2.953)	(2.957)	(3.056)	(2.988)	(2.966)	(3.054)	(2.957)	(3.013)	(3.127)	(2.984)	(2.996)	109.662	76.612	79.983	83.582
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(2.731)	75.201	38.966	40.680	42.511
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(328)	10.520	5.424	5.663	5.917
Vote 6 - Public Safety		(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(3.888)	95.123	49.505	51.684	54.009
Vote 7 - Housing		(1.245)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	131.299	66.272	57.723	52.108
Vote 8 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		(4.403)	(4.103)	(7.481)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(4.453)	(4.353)	(4.103)	(2.394)	97.807	50.101	51.352	53.766
Vote 10 - Road Transport		(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(10.786)	257.841	132.540	143.591	150.053
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	–	55.387	27.693	28.912	30.213
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		(1.846)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(16.715)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	326.378	164.112	171.032	178.783
Vote 13 - Other		(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(198)	12.831	6.515	6.802	7.108
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Waste Management		(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(10.002)	338.728	174.365	182.418	190.627
Total Expenditure by Vote		(83.446)	(103.436)	(109.700)	(103.457)	(103.800)	(106.794)	(103.456)	(103.833)	(106.452)	(103.456)	(75.489)	2.274.902	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		161.666	274.219	230.567	222.824	228.047	228.161	222.823	223.200	225.819	224.323	142.647	(2.248.891)	135.403	136.370	155.352
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	161.666	274.219	230.567	222.824	228.047	228.161	222.823	223.200	225.819	224.323	142.647	(2.248.891)	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		47.471	118.714	73.731	73.731	77.767	73.731	73.731	73.731	73.731	73.731	28.747	2.488	791.303	834.554	881.531
Executive and council		–	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	26.065	–	260.646	280.634	302.772
Finance and administration		47.471	92.650	47.666	47.666	51.702	47.666	47.666	47.666	47.666	47.666	2.683	2.488	530.657	553.920	578.759
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		4.742	6.285	6.285	6.285	6.748	6.285	6.285	6.285	6.285	6.285	6.285	4.742	72.795	69.679	64.040
Community and social services		26	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.571	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	1.569	26	15.739	15.780	16.475
Sport and recreation		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	50	52
Public safety		15	15	15	15	16	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	176	184	192
Housing		4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	5.157	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	4.698	56.832	53.665	47.322
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		3.444	16.180	16.180	16.180	16.485	16.180	16.180	16.180	16.180	16.180	15.807	3.071	168.251	154.846	159.868
Planning and development		457	13.193	13.193	13.193	13.222	13.193	13.193	13.193	13.193	13.193	12.819	83	132.124	117.129	120.454
Road transport		2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	3.228	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	2.955	35.735	37.307	38.986
Environmental protection		32	32	32	32	35	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	392	409	428
Trading services		22.144	29.184	24.251	22.751	22.795	24.751	22.751	22.751	22.751	24.251	16.318	15.711	270.411	272.771	291.046
Energy sources		15.349	15.349	16.849	15.349	15.359	17.349	15.349	15.349	15.349	16.849	15.349	15.349	189.193	194.323	209.067
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		6.795	13.836	7.403	7.403	7.436	7.403	7.403	7.403	7.403	7.403	970	362	81.218	78.448	81.978
Other		420	420	420	420	452	420	420	420	420	420	–	–	4.228	4.414	4.613
Total Revenue - Functional		78.221	170.783	120.867	119.367	124.247	121.367	119.367	119.367	119.367	120.867	67.158	26.012	1.306.988	1.336.264	1.401.097
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		(37.683)	(38.720)	(41.606)	(38.741)	(39.084)	(41.328)	(38.720)	(38.767)	(41.486)	(38.740)	(22.820)	873.787	456.093	460.037	480.651
Executive and council		(3.682)	(3.727)	(3.743)	(3.717)	(3.733)	(3.742)	(3.727)	(3.719)	(3.752)	(3.720)	(3.739)	85.702	44.701	46.668	48.768
Finance and administration		(31.048)	(32.036)	(34.807)	(32.036)	(32.386)	(34.532)	(32.036)	(32.036)	(34.607)	(32.036)	(16.085)	718.997	375.353	375.745	392.565
Internal audit		(2.953)	(2.957)	(3.056)	(2.988)	(2.966)	(3.054)	(2.957)	(3.013)	(3.127)	(2.984)	(2.996)	69.089	36.039	37.625	39.318
Community and public safety		(9.245)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(14.378)	(13.325)	312.143	160.167	155.750	154.546
Community and social services		(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(3.350)	(2.731)	75.201	38.966	40.680	42.511
Sport and recreation		(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(477)	(328)	10.520	5.424	5.663	5.917
Public safety		(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(4.173)	(3.888)	95.123	49.505	51.684	54.009
Housing		(1.245)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	(6.378)	131.299	66.272	57.723	52.108
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		(18.624)	(18.324)	(21.702)	(18.324)	(18.324)	(18.324)	(18.324)	(18.674)	(18.574)	(18.324)	(13.180)	411.035	210.333	223.855	234.032
Planning and development		(4.403)	(4.103)	(7.481)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(4.103)	(4.453)	(4.353)	(4.103)	(2.394)	97.807	50.101	51.352	53.766
Road transport		(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(11.452)	(10.786)	257.841	132.540	143.591	150.053
Environmental protection		(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	(2.769)	–	55.387	27.693	28.912	30.213
Trading services		(17.282)	(31.401)	(31.401)	(31.401)	(31.401)	(32.152)	(31.421)	(31.401)	(31.401)	(31.401)	(25.967)	665.106	338.477	353.450	369.410
Energy sources		(1.846)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(16.715)	(15.985)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	(15.965)	326.378	164.112	171.032	178.783
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(15.436)	(10.002)	338.728	174.365	182.418	190.627
Other		(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(612)	(198)	12.831	6.515	6.802	7.108
Total Expenditure - Functional		(83.446)	(103.436)	(109.700)	(103.457)	(103.800)	(106.794)	(103.456)	(103.833)	(106.452)	(103.456)	(75.489)	2.274.902	1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		161.666	274.219	230.567	222.824	228.047	228.161	222.823	223.200	225.819	224.323	142.647	(2.248.891)	135.403	136.370	155.352
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	161.666	274.219	230.567	222.824	228.047	228.161	222.823	223.200	225.819	224.323	142.647	(2.248.891)	135.403	136.370	155.352

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		289	289	329	229	229	229	229	479	229	229	157	157	3.075	2.155	2.252
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	35	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	193	202
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5.340	5.575	5.826
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	89	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	284	297
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		7.290	8.948	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.411	7.224	90.693	81.966	84.015
Vote 10 - Road Transport		2.516	3.216	3.216	3.216	3.216	16.816	7.566	3.216	3.216	3.216	3.196	2.496	55.106	46.459	48.500
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		138	523	523	523	523	10.364	523	523	523	523	523	138	15.348	1.487	6.950
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	109	109	1.804	1.362	1.423
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	10.854	13.597	12.167	12.102	12.306	35.711	16.417	12.317	12.067	12.067	11.858	10.585	172.044	139.502	149.488
Total Capital Expenditure	2	10.854	13.597	12.167	12.102	12.306	35.711	16.417	12.317	12.067	12.067	11.858	10.585	172.044	139.502	149.488

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
Governance and administration		289	289	329	264	379	249	229	479	229	229	157	157	3.280	2.369	2.476
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Finance and administration		289	289	329	229	229	229	229	479	229	229	157	157	3.075	2.155	2.252
Internal audit		-	-	-	35	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185	193	202
Community and public safety		462	462	462	462	551	645	462	462	462	462	462	462	5.813	5.859	6.123
Community and social services		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	445	5.340	5.575	5.826
Housing		-	-	-	-	89	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	284	297
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		9.807	12.164	10.694	10.694	10.694	24.294	15.044	10.694	10.694	10.694	10.607	9.720	145.800	128.425	132.515
Planning and development		7.290	8.948	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.478	7.411	7.224	90.693	81.966	84.015
Road transport		2.516	3.216	3.216	3.216	3.216	16.816	7.566	3.216	3.216	3.216	3.196	2.496	55.106	46.459	48.500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		296	682	682	682	682	10.523	682	682	682	682	632	246	17.152	2.848	8.373
Energy sources		138	523	523	523	523	10.364	523	523	523	523	523	138	15.348	1.487	6.950
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	109	109	1.804	1.362	1.423
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	10.854	13.597	12.167	12.102	12.306	35.711	16.417	12.317	12.067	12.067	11.858	10.585	172.044	139.502	149.488
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115.052	115.052	98.435	106.572
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (departmental allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115.052	115.052	98.435	106.572
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.166	7.166	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49.826	49.826	41.067	42.915
Total Capital Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172.044	172.044	139.502	149.488

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand																
Cash Receipts By Source	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	0				
Property rates	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.206	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	39.048	468.731	489.355	511.376
Service charges - electricity revenue	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	13.886	166.630	175.784	183.695
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	5.307	63.685	66.487	69.479	
Rental of facilities and equipment	223	223	223	223	242	223	223	223	223	223	183	183	2.610	2.725	2.848	
Interest earned - external investments	446	446	446	446	488	446	446	446	446	446	446	446	5.397	5.635	5.888	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1.600	1.670	1.745	
Licences and permits	649	649	649	649	709	649	649	649	649	649	638	638	7.824	8.168	8.536	
Agency services	405	405	405	405	442	405	405	405	405	405	405	405	4.894	5.110	5.339	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6.714	32.779	32.779	32.779	33.237	32.779	32.779	32.779	32.779	32.779	32.779	6.714	341.677	351.438	367.900	
Other revenue	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.562	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.465	2.465	1.821	1.821	28.390	13.979	14.608	
Cash Receipts by Source	69.276	95.341	95.341	95.341	96.211	95.341	95.341	95.341	95.341	95.341	94.646	68.581	1.091.438	1.120.352	1.171.415	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	10.613	12.113	10.613	10.613	12.613	10.613	12.113	10.613	10.613	10.613	10.613	10.613	132.360	113.200	122.348	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	7.976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21.452	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1.412	(62)	(66)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	80.007	107.572	106.072	114.048	108.942	106.072	107.572	106.072	106.072	106.072	105.377	79.312	1.233.187	1.254.941	1.293.696	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.309	40.164	40.164	483.418	262.896	274.704	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.082	34.571	
Finance charges	3	3	226	3	3	226	3	3	226	3	3	12.226	12.922	26.019	27.190	
Bulk purchases - electricity	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	11.423	137.074	142.321	148.726	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	1.094	13.128	13.706	14.322	
Contracted services	20.392	20.474	20.474	20.474	20.474	20.474	20.474	20.474	20.474	20.404	20.322	20.474	245.381	243.488	245.932	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	817	817	4.194	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	13.178	11.979	12.518	
Other expenditure	17.888	11.829	12.089	11.847	12.179	11.839	11.854	11.949	11.854	11.824	11.040	11.829	148.019	66.717	69.681	
Cash Payments by Type	91.924	85.947	89.808	85.966	86.297	86.180	85.972	86.068	86.195	85.873	84.862	98.025	1.053.119	800.207	827.643	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	6.508	15.137	13.707	13.642	13.846	34.576	17.957	13.857	13.607	13.607	13.104	9.584	179.130	154.547	165.555	
Repayment of borrowing	2.296	2.296	2.504	2.296	2.296	2.669	2.296	2.296	2.682	2.296	2.296	2.265	28.486	24.371	25.468	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	100.729	103.380	106.019	101.903	102.439	123.425	106.225	102.221	102.484	101.775	100.261	109.875	1.260.735	979.125	1.018.666	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(20.722)	4.192	52	12.144	6.503	(17.354)	1.347	3.851	3.587	4.297	5.116	(30.562)	(27.548)	275.816	275.030	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	143.072	122.350	126.542	126.594	138.738	145.242	127.888	129.235	133.086	136.673	140.969	146.085	143.072	115.523	391.340	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	122.350	126.542	126.594	138.738	145.242	127.888	129.235	133.086	136.673	140.969	146.085	115.523	115.523	391.340	666.370	

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
MUNSOFT	Mths	Ongoing	SUPPORT SOFTWARE FOR RNM	Ongoing	RATES BASED
EMITHONJANENI (PTY) LTD	Mths	36	LIFEGUARD SERVICES FOR ALL MAIN BLUE FLAG BE	30 April 2022	RATES BASED
APPILEH NANDIE TRADING AND PROJECTS	Mths	36	PROVISION OF CLEANING BEACHES AND BEACH FAC	30 April 2022	3.800
GQOBHITSHE CIVILS	Mths	36	SEALING OF ROADS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (03) YE	30 April 2022	RATES BASED
DUROSHA INVESTMENTS	Mths	Ongoing	MASINENGE SLUMS CLEARANCE PROJECTS	Ongoing	48.163
BSA CONSULTING	Mths	36	COMPLAINTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR A THREE (31 May 2022	686
IMVUSA TRADING 913 CC	Mths	36	HIRING OF PLANT FOR THREE (03) YEAR PERIOD	31 July 2022	1.067
MOREKI DISTRIBUTORS	Mths	36	PORTABLE TOILETS FOR THREE (03) YEAR PERIOD	15 August 2022	RATES BASED

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
8/2/RNM0279 EVALAUTION ENHANCED PROPERTY APPRAISALS (PTY) LTD				1.111	1.111	1.111								3.334
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	1.111	1.111	1.111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.334
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
ACQUISITION OF FLEET (8/2/RNM0189, RNM0211, RNM0264)				30.280	30.280	30.280								90.840
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	30.280	30.280	30.280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90.840
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	31.391	31.391	31.391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94.174
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	17.177	36.776	37.138	62.879	76.339	76.339	59.461	38.446	45.505
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		13.459	27.415	33.225	46.530	56.438	56.438	44.417	34.236	35.708
Roads		9.220	17.496	22.939	17.310	23.194	23.194	25.113	16.868	17.593
Road Structures		4.238	9.877	10.287	29.221	33.243	33.243	19.304	17.368	18.115
Road Furniture		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		720	6.768	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.846
Drainage Collection		720	6.768	3.470	4.783	4.791	4.791	2.609	2.723	2.846
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2.998	2.593	443	11.566	13.301	13.301	12.435	1.487	6.950
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	558	443	-	1.275	1.275	1.275	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	295	-	4.476	4.226	4.226	3.204	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2.998	1.740	-	7.090	7.800	7.800	7.957	1.487	6.950
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1.300	1.300	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	1.300	1.300	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	510	510	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	13.127	19.050	19.443	10.739	12.105	12.105	14.783	12.909	13.464
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	12.838	18.784	15.863	8.330	9.344	9.344	10.870	9.388	9.792
Halls	12.838	17.981	11.856	6.957	1.037	1.037	10.435	9.388	9.792
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	200	350	350	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	1.000	7.957	7.957	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	803	4.007	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	289	266	3.580	2.409	2.761	2.761	3.913	3.521	3.672
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	289	266	3.580	2.409	2.761	2.761	3.913	3.521	3.672
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	563	679	17.058	19.222	16.429	16.429	8.261	8.624	9.012
Operational Buildings	563	679	17.058	19.222	16.429	16.429	8.261	8.624	9.012
Municipal Offices	151	400	7.080	7.322	4.963	4.963	6.957	7.263	7.589
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	201	-	8.407	10.146	10.146	10.146	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	211	280	1.571	1.304	870	870	1.304	1.362	1.423
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	1.240	840	840	2.190	2.286	2.389
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	7.731	873	796	4.234	5.624	5.624	5.298	4.488	4.690
Computer Equipment	7.731	873	796	4.234	5.624	5.624	5.298	4.488	4.690
Furniture and Office Equipment	1.884	155	1.247	1.657	2.009	2.009	1.749	1.502	1.570
Furniture and Office Equipment	1.884	155	1.247	1.657	2.009	2.009	1.749	1.502	1.570
Machinery and Equipment	8.973	468	1.149	2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.876
Machinery and Equipment	8.973	468	1.149	2.560	6.603	6.603	2.120	1.796	1.876
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.950	18.740	19.583
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.950	18.740	19.583
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	49.454	58.001	76.832	102.532	119.948	119.948	111.812	88.791
98.089									

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34c) must reconcile to total capital.

check balance -18.656.596 -32.757.821 -25.339.871 -16 -260.016 -260.016 - - -

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		11.896	6.397	6.748	9.857	6.444	6.444	17.956	13.535	14.117
Roads Infrastructure		11.896	6.092	6.748	6.957	3.294	3.294	15.043	13.535	14.117
Roads		11.896	6.092	5.438	4.348	452	452	11.304	10.171	10.608
Road Structures		-	-	1.310	2.609	2.842	2.842	3.739	3.364	3.509
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	305	-	2.000	2.250	2.250	2.913	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	288	-	-
MV Substations		-	305	-	1.000	1.250	1.250	1.250	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.375	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	0	-	900	900	900	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	0	-	900	900	900	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets				739	1,944	1,944	896	626	653	
Community Facilities				435	1,216	1,216	896	626	653	
Halls				435	1,183	1,183	896	626	653	
Centres					33	33				
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities				304	728	728				
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities				304	728	728				
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	11,896	6,397	6,748	10,596	8,388	8,388	18,852	14,161	14,770
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		126.1%	9.0%	7.0%	6.6%	4.7%	4.7%	11.0%	10.2%	9.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		13.6%	6.9%	7.0%	11.8%	9.3%	9.3%	18.9%	13.6%	13.6%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital										

check balance -18.656.596 -32.757.821 -25.339.871 -16 -260.016 -260.016 - - -

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	1,526	34,123	28,346	28,346	28,346	27,174	28,361	29,637
Roads Infrastructure		-	1,417	31,198	25,497	25,497	25,497	23,817	24,865	25,984
Roads		-	1,417	31,198	25,497	25,497	25,497	23,817	24,865	25,984
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	108	2,925	2,848	2,848	2,848	3,357	3,496	3,653
Power Plants		-	-	-	40	40	40	9	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	56	1,776	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,660	1,733	1,811
LV Networks		-	52	1,149	1,149	1,149	1,149	1,689	1,763	1,842
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets										
Community Facilities	–	31	24	1,700	1,700	1,700	985	1,028	1,074	
Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Testing Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Museums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Libraries	–	2	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Police	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Parks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public Open Space	–	29	10	1,700	1,700	1,700	985	1,028	1,074	
Nature Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public Ablution Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Stalls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Airports	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Monuments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Historic Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Works of Art	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Conservation Areas	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Heritage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unimproved Property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other assets	–	162	1,880	5,379	5,379	5,379	10,140	10,586	11,063	
Operational Buildings	–	162	1,880	5,379	5,379	5,379	10,140	10,586	11,063	
Municipal Offices	–	162	1,869	4,839	4,839	4,839	9,600	10,022	10,473	
Play/Enquiry Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Building Plan Offices	–	–	11	540	540	540	540	564	589	
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Yards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Laboratories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Manufacturing Plant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Depots	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Staff Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Social Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	2	200	200	200	300	313	327	
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	2	200	200	200	300	313	327	
Machinery and Equipment	–	173	1,706	3,150	3,150	3,150	2,548	2,660	2,779	
Machinery and Equipment	–	173	1,706	3,150	3,150	3,150	2,548	2,660	2,779	
Transport Assets	–	938	11,404	9,522	9,522	9,522	12,969	13,540	14,149	
Transport Assets	–	938	11,404	9,522	9,522	9,522	12,969	13,540	14,149	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	–	2,830	48,139	48,297	48,297	54,115	56,488	59,029	
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.2%	3.1%	2.9%	2.9%	3.3%	3.4%	3.5%	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.3%	4.7%	4.3%	4.3%	8.1%	4.6%	4.9%	

Footnotes

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

check balance	–	(43,633)	5,762	600	(1,816)	(1,816)	0	0	(600)	
---------------	---	----------	-------	-----	---------	---------	---	---	-------	--

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		56.590	57.055	58.116	50.942	50.942	50.942	60.000	62.640	65.459
Roads Infrastructure		56.590	57.055	58.116	50.942	50.942	50.942	60.000	62.640	65.459
Roads		56.590	57.055	58.116	50.942	50.942	50.942	60.000	62.640	65.459
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	23.139	26.997	26.938	29.300	29.300	29.300	27.500	28.710	30.002
Community Assets									
Community Facilities	23.139	26.997	26.938	29.300	29.300	29.300	27.500	28.710	30.002
Halls	23.139	26.997	26.938	29.300	29.300	29.300	27.500	28.710	30.002
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	115	210	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	115	210	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	115	210	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1.820	1.399	1.221	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.566	1.636
Computer Equipment	1.820	1.399	1.221	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.566	1.636
Furniture and Office Equipment	1.529	1.024	876	1.100	1.100	1.100	1.000	1.044	1.091
Furniture and Office Equipment	1.529	1.024	876	1.100	1.100	1.100	1.000	1.044	1.091
Machinery and Equipment	1.627	1.552	836	1.755	1.755	1.755	1.000	1.044	1.091
Machinery and Equipment	1.627	1.552	836	1.755	1.755	1.755	1.000	1.044	1.091
Transport Assets	2.530	4.280	8.104	5.200	5.200	5.200	8.500	8.874	9.273
Transport Assets	2.530	4.280	8.104	5.200	5.200	5.200	8.500	8.874	9.273
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	87.648	92.517	96.214	89.797	89.797	89.797	99.500	103.878	108.553
---------------------------	----------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	----------------

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

	Check	(30.642)	(208)	(5.973)	(2.119)	(2.119)	(2.119)	(2.119)	(2.212)	(2.312)
	SA1 Capital Impairment Amount	(30.642)	(208)	(5.973)	(2.119)	(2.119)	(2.119)	(2.119)	(2.212)	(2.312)
	Check after Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1.259	577	-	8.696	22.570	22.570	24.702	22.319	22.336
Roads Infrastructure		1.259	577	-	8.696	22.570	22.570	24.702	22.319	22.336
Roads		-	-	-	8.696	22.570	22.570	24.267	21.928	21.928
Road Structures		1.259	577	-	-	-	-	435	391	408
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	8.176	5.786	13.032	39.522	26.969	26.969	16.678	14.232	14.293	
Community Facilities	2.279	3.526	11.718	39.087	26.439	26.439	16.156	13.762	13.803	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	35.652	23.005	23.005	14.783	12.854	12.854	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2.279	397	6.269	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	371	1.044	435	435	435	870	908	949	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	2.593	4.405	3.000	3.000	3.000	504	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5.896	2.260	1.314	435	530	530	522	469	490	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	5.896	2.260	1.314	435	530	530	522	469	490	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	9.434	6.363	13.117	48.217	49.539	49.539	41.380	36.551	36.629
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	9.0%	13.6%	29.9%	27.9%	27.9%	24.1%	26.2%	24.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		10.8%	6.9%	13.6%	53.7%	55.2%	55.2%	41.6%	35.2%	33.7%
References										
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp										

check balance -18.656.596 -32.757.821 -25.339.871 -16 -260.016 -260.016 - - -

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		20	21	22				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		3.075	2.155	2.252				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		185	193	202				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		200	-	-				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		5.340	5.575	5.826				
Vote 7 - Housing		273	284	297				
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		90.693	81.966	84.015				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		55.106	46.459	48.500				
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		15.348	1.487	6.950				
Vote 13 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Waste Management		1.804	1.362	1.423				
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure		172.044	139.502	149.488	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		44.701	46.668	48.768				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		375.353	375.745	392.565				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		36.039	37.625	39.318				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		38.966	40.680	42.511				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		5.424	5.663	5.917				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		49.505	51.684	54.009				
Vote 7 - Housing		66.272	57.723	52.108				
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		50.101	51.352	53.766				
Vote 10 - Road Transport		132.540	143.591	150.053				
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		27.693	28.912	30.213				
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		164.112	171.032	178.783				
Vote 13 - Other		6.515	6.802	7.108				
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Waste Management		174.365	182.418	190.627				
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-				
Total future operational costs		1.171.585	1.199.894	1.245.746	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		498.623	520.563	543.988				
Service charges - electricity revenue		182.857	192.928	201.610				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		70.761	73.874	77.199				
Rental of facilities and equipment		2.610	2.725	2.848				
List other revenues sources if applicable		70.013	61.362	55.637				
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-				
Total future revenue		824.864	851.452	881.281	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		518.765	487.944	513.952	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	No Function Linked			N/A	Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		NO REGION	NO COORDINATES	NO COORDINATES		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	Entity Name			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-
	No Function Linked			N/A	and contribute to a better life for all	Governance	No Strategic Objectives	No Class		No Region	No Coordinates	No Coordinates		-	-	-	-	-

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

KZ2018 (By Measure) - Supporting Table SA23 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Table with columns: Budget, Function, Project Description, Project Number, Type, RFP/Solicitation, IJGF, Overall Strategic Objectives, Asset Class, Asset Sub-Class, Work Location, GPS Longitude, GPS Latitude, Prior year outcomes (Avaliable, Current Year, Budget Year 2023), and 2023 Status (Avaliable, Current Year, Budget Year 2023).